

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
DISTRICT OF MASSACHUSETTS

-----

IN RE: CELEXA AND LEXAPRO :MDL NO. 2067  
MARKETING AND SALES PRACTICES :Master Docket No.  
LITIGATION :09-MD-2067-(NMG)

PAINTERS AND ALLIED TRADES :Case No. 13-CV-13113  
DISTRICT COUNCIL 82 HEALTH :(NMG)  
CARE FUND, A THIRD-PARTY :  
HEALTHCARE PAYOR FUND, on :  
behalf of itself and all :  
others similarly situated, :  
Plaintiffs, :

v. :

FOREST PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. :  
and FOREST LABORATORIES, INC., :  
Defendants. :

-----

IN RE: CELEXA AND LEXAPRO :MDL NO. 2067  
MARKETING AND SALES PRACTICES :Master Docket No.  
LITIGATION :09-MD-2067-(NMG)  
DELANA S. KIOSSOVSKI and :Judge Nathaniel M Gorton  
RENEE RAMIREZ, on behalf of :  
themselves and all others :Case No.  
similarly situated, :14-CV-13848 (NMG)  
Plaintiffs, :

v. :

FOREST PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. :  
and FOREST LABORATORIES, INC., :  
Defendants. :

-----

NOVEMBER 4, 2016

CHARLES FLICKER, Ph.D.

GOLKOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
877.370.3377 ph /917.591.5672 fax  
deps@golkow.com

1 Videotaped sworn deposition of CHARLES  
2 FLICKER, Ph.D., held at The Wilshire Grand  
3 Hotel, 350 Pleasant Valley Way, West Orange,  
4 New Jersey, commencing at 7:48 a.m., before  
5 Margaret M. Reihl, a Registered Professional  
6 Reporter, Certified Court Reporter, Certified  
7 Realtime Reporter, and Notary Public.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

GOLKOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

17

877.370.3377 ph / 917.591.5672 fax

deps@golkow.com

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1    A P P E A R A N C E S:  
2    BAUM HEDLUND ARISTEI GOLDMAN PC  
   BY:   MICHAEL L. BAUM, ESQUIRE  
3           R. BRENT WISNER, ESQUIRE  
   12100 Wilshire Boulevard  
4    Los Angeles, California  90025  
   (310) 207-3233  
5    mbaum@baumhedlundlaw.com  
   Counsel for Plaintiffs

6  
7

   DEBEVOISE & PLIMPTON, LLP  
8    BY:   KRISTIN D. KIEHN, ESQUIRE  
          JOSHUA E. ROBERTS, ESQUIRE  
9    919 Third Avenue  
   New York, New York  10022  
10   (212) 909-6000  
   kdkiehn@debevoise.com  
11   jeroberts@debevoise.com  
   Counsel for Defendant

12

13   Also Present:  
14   Bob Jorissen, Videotape Technician

15

   - - -

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1		I N D E X	
2	WITNESS:		Page
	CHARLES FLICKER, Ph.D.		
3	By Mr. Baum		8
	By Mr. Roberts		355
4		---	
5		E X H I B I T S	
6			
	FLICKER DEPOSITION EXHIBITS		MARKED
7			
8	No. 1	Subpoena** (retained by counsel)	20
9			
10	No. 2	Letter dated 9/15/10 to Debevoise & Plimpton from U.S. Department of Justice	41
11			
12	No. 3	United States of America v. Forest Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Violations document	46
13			
14	No. 4	United State of America v. Forest Laboratories United States' Complaint in Intervention	74
15			
16	No. 5	E-mail dated 7/16/01 [MDL-FORP0017926]	90
17			
18	No. 6	E-mail string, top one dated 11/20/01 [MDL-FORP0018834 through 18835]	94
19			
20	No. 7	Handwritten "Comments on 94404 Study Report" [MDL-FORP0019228]	99
21			
22	No. 8	E-mail string, top one dated 3/8/02 [MDL-FORP0019157 through 19162]	102
23			
24			

1	No. 9	Forest Laboratories, Inc. A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo- Controlled Evaluation of the Safety and Efficacy of Citalopram in Children and Adolescents with Depression dated 9/1/99	116
2			
3			
4	No. 10	E-mail dated 4/10/02, with attached final, sign-off copy of citalopram pediatric study 18	122
5			
6	No. 11	Forest Laboratories Study Report for Protocol No. CIT-MD-18 Completion Date: 10 April 2001	175
7			
8	No. 12	E-mail string, top one dated 8/13/01 [no Bates]	245
9			
10	No. 13	Marked up, first draft of the CIT-MD-18 study report [MDL-FORP0018664 through 18730]	253
11			
12	No. 14	Lotus e-mail dated 3/2/00, with attached FAX [MDL-FORP0175697 through 175701]	271
13			
14	No. 15	**skipped	
15			
16	No. 16	E-mail dated 3/8/00, with attached letter to the FDA-DRAFT dated 3/8/00	283
17			
18	No. 17	Letter to the FDA-DRAFT, with handwritten notes [MDL-FORP0168118]	287
19			
20	No. 18	E-mail dated 3/9/00 and 3/8/00	296
21	No. 19	E-mail string, top one dated 3/14/00	301
22	No. 20	E-mail string, top one dated 3/15/00	305
23			
24			

1	No. 21	Forest Laboratories letter dated 3/20/00	
2		[MDL-FORP0020561]	310
3	No. 22	E-mail dated 12/6/00, with attached table	
4		[MDL-FORP0168046 through 168047]	318
5	No. 23	Forest Laboratories Memorandum dated 1/5/01	
6		[MDL-FORP0175632 through 175692]	321
7	No. 24	Forest Laboratories Memorandum dated 7/10/01, with handwritten notes	
8		[MDL-FORP0049936 through 50089]	324
9			
	No. 25	E-mails dated 8/9 and 8/10/01 [no Bates]	327
10			
11	No. 26	Forest Laboratories Tables [MDL-FORP0049697 through 49708]	331
12			
	No. 27	Forest Laboratories Memorandum dated 8/10/01	
13		[MDL-FORP0050230 through 50347]	339
14			
	No. 28	E-mails dated 10/24 and 10/04, with attachment notes from conference call	344
15			
16			
17		---	
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			

1                   THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going on the  
2                   record at 7:48 a.m. on Friday, November 4th,  
3                   2016. Please note that recording will continue  
4                   with any objection to going off the record. My  
5                   name is Bob Jorissen, your certified legal  
6                   videographer associated with Golkow. This  
7                   deposition is being held at the Wilshire Grand  
8                   Hotel located at 350 Pleasant Avenue Way, West  
9                   Orange, New Jersey. The caption of this case  
10                  is re: Celexa and Lexapro marketing and sales  
11                  practice litigation, Kiossovski and Ramirez on  
12                  behalf of themselves and all others similarly  
13                  situated versus Forest Pharmaceuticals, Inc.,  
14                  et al. in the United States District Court for  
15                  the District of Massachusetts.

16                  The name of the witness is Charles  
17                  Flicker. Appearances will be noted on the  
18                  stenographic record. At this time our court  
19                  reporter, Peg Reihl, of Golkow will swear in  
20                  the witness and we can proceed.

21                  Go ahead, Peg.

22                  ... CHARLES FLICKER, Ph.D., having been  
23                  duly sworn as a witness, was examined and  
24                  testified as follows ...

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Good morning, Dr. Flicker.

3 Can you please state and spell your full  
4 name for the record.

5 A. C-h-a-r-l-e-s F-l-i-c-k-e-r, Charles  
6 Flicker.

7 Q. Do you have a middle name?

8 A. Edward, E-d-w-a-r-d.

9 Q. What is your current address?

10 A. 1155 North Courtney Avenue, Merritt  
11 Island, Florida 32953.

12 Q. What are you doing up here?

13 A. It's where my daughter lives.

14 Q. Okay. Mine lives up here too.

15 You're represented by counsel today?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. How did you come about having counsel  
18 here today?

19 A. They contacted me by telephone.

20 Q. Is your attorney -- are your attorneys  
21 paid by Forest?

22 A. Not sure.

23 Q. You don't know who's paying them?

24 A. I'd say that's a reasonable conjecture.



1 Q. You're not paying them yourself?

2 A. No.

3 Q. You've been deposed before, right?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. How many times?

6 A. I think twice.

7 Q. One was in connection with securities  
8 litigation; is that correct?

9 A. Securities? I don't know if it was  
10 securities.

11 Q. What do you think the depositions -- the  
12 depositions that you already underwent were about?

13 A. There was a -- it was a Department of  
14 Justice investigation.

15 Q. Regarding Celexa or Lexapro?

16 A. It must have been Celexa. I'm not sure.

17 Q. Do you know what the -- what they were  
18 trying to find out about?

19 A. I believe there were a number of issues,  
20 but I was asked about Celexa marketing.

21 Q. Do you recall what you said?

22 A. Not really. I mean fragments.

23 Q. Did you get a copy of the transcript of  
24 those depositions?

1 A. No.

2 Q. So there were two depositions?

3 A. Perhaps one.

4 Q. One deposition?

5 A. Perhaps one, perhaps two.

6 Q. One with a court reporter?

7 A. It was definitely a court reporter at  
8 one.

9 Q. Okay. And the other was maybe being  
10 interviewed by a couple of US attorneys?

11 A. Yeah, I don't really remember.

12 Q. Do you remember when they were?

13 A. About ten years ago.

14 Q. Well, you understand that you're under  
15 oath today, correct?

16 A. Mm-hmm.

17 Q. That's the same oath as if you were  
18 sitting in a courtroom in the witness stand in front of  
19 the jury and a judge.

20 Do you understand that?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Okay. So we have a court reporter here,  
23 and her job is to take down each question and each  
24 answer and get every word we say, and so it's important

1 for us to try to make a clean record for her and so  
2 that your answers need to be oral. Shaking your head  
3 or saying uh-huh or uh-uh are hard for her to  
4 transcribe.

5 Did you get that?

6 A. I'll try not to mumble.

7 Q. Good, and I'll try not to as well. It's  
8 also important that if possible only one of us talk at  
9 a time. So I sometimes ask long questions, and at the  
10 very end stick a word on the end and it makes the  
11 difference of what the question means and changes what  
12 your answer might be, and it also gives your attorneys  
13 an opportunity to object.

14 When they object, it means that they are  
15 making a comment or a query or a placeholder so that  
16 they can talk to the judge and say my question wasn't  
17 any good and may want to strike the answer, but unless  
18 they tell you not to answer, even if they object, you  
19 should go ahead and answer.

20 Does that make sense?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. At the end of the deposition, after it's  
23 done the court reporter will make a transcription of  
24 it, and you'll have an opportunity to take a look at it

1 and make corrections. If you do make corrections, if  
2 this gets presented at trial or you appear at trial,  
3 I'll be able to comment on the fact that you made  
4 corrections. So try to give your best answers if you  
5 can today, okay?

6 A. Okay.

7 Q. Are there any medical reasons for your  
8 not being able to give your best testimony today?

9 A. No.

10 Q. Okay. Are you under any medications  
11 that would interfere with your memory or being able to  
12 give your best answers?

13 A. No.

14 Q. Have you had any contact with Forest  
15 attorneys about today's deposition?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. What contact did you have?

18 A. I met with them yesterday.

19 Q. For how long?

20 A. A couple of hours.

21 Q. You understand that you're here today in  
22 connection with lawsuits involving the drugs Celexa and  
23 Lexapro?

24 A. I understood Celexa, I guess Lexapro

1 also.

2 Q. Okay. And Celexa is the brand name of  
3 citalopram?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And Lexapro is the brand name for  
6 escitalopram?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And do you understand that they're both  
9 SSRIs?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Are you familiar with any of the  
12 allegations in the complaint that's the subject of this  
13 litigation?

14 MR. ROBERTS: I just want to object and  
15 say to the extent that we had any conversations  
16 yesterday, you're not to discuss that, that's  
17 privileged, but anything -- any independent  
18 recollection that you have of the allegations,  
19 you can answer.

20 THE WITNESS: Then the answer would be  
21 no.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. You didn't read the complaint?

24 A. No.

1 Q. And so your only understanding what the  
2 allegations are based on information that your lawyers  
3 discussed with you yesterday?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Did you have any contact with Forest  
6 lawyers before yesterday?

7 A. Ten years ago.

8 Q. But since then you've not had any  
9 meetings with them?

10 A. No.

11 Q. No telephone calls?

12 A. No. Well, they called regarding this  
13 case.

14 Q. To set up the --

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. The place and date, okay.

17 Are you aware that there have been legal  
18 actions concerning Forest's off-label marketing of  
19 Celexa to children and adolescents?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection. You can  
21 answer, to the extent you have any independent  
22 knowledge.

23 THE WITNESS: Could you repeat the  
24 question.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Yeah, are you aware that there have been  
3 legal actions against Forest for off-label marketing of  
4 Celexa to children and adolescents?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: That's what I thought the  
7 DOJ thing included.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. I think you're right about that.

10 And according to your 2007 deposition,  
11 you testified that you were interviewed by the  
12 Department of Justice lawyers regarding the off-label  
13 promotion of Celexa in the pediatric population, right?

14 A. I think we're agreed on that, yeah.

15 Q. Do you recall if the attorneys were Jim  
16 Arnold and Greg Shapiro?

17 A. For the Department of Justice?

18 Q. Yes.

19 A. No.

20 Q. You don't recall their names?

21 A. No.

22 Q. And are you aware that Forest pled  
23 guilty to misbranding in that case?

24 A. No.

1           Q.       Have you followed any of the outcomes of  
2   that litigation, seen it in the press, anything like  
3   that?

4           A.       Yes.

5           Q.       What was your understanding of what  
6   happened?

7           A.       I don't remember. Forest paid a fine is  
8   my recollection.

9           Q.       Do you know what the fine was for?

10          A.       I don't remember what the fine was for.  
11   It didn't seem to me that it had anything to do with  
12   the marketing of even citalopram, as I recollect, but I  
13   don't really remember.

14          Q.       Okay. Well, I'm going to show you some  
15   documents, and that might, you know, refresh your  
16   recollection.

17                    Now, are you aware that Forest employees  
18   such as William Heydorn and James Jin have been deposed  
19   in this present case?

20          A.       No.

21          Q.       Have you had any contact with any Forest  
22   employees over the last ten years?

23          A.       Yes.

24          Q.       Who have you had contact with?



1           A.       I spoke to Anjana Bose not that long  
2    ago.

3           Q.       When was that?

4           A.       Several years ago, actually.

5           Q.       Have you spoken to any Forest employees  
6    about this particular deposition?

7           A.       No.

8           Q.       Are you aware that Karen Wagner has been  
9    named as a co-conspirator in this case?

10          A.       No.

11          Q.       Have you had any communications with any  
12   of the vendors for Forest, that were working with  
13   Forest at the time you were there?

14          A.       No.

15          Q.       Natasha Mitchner?

16          A.       No.

17          Q.       Mary Prescott?

18          A.       No.

19          Q.       Christina Goetjen?

20          A.       No.

21          Q.       Do you recall those people?

22          A.       I recall Mary Prescott.

23          Q.       Did you review any documents in  
24   preparation for your deposition today?

1 A. I looked at some documents, yeah.

2 Q. And what documents did you look at?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection. To the extent  
4 that you can answer any documents that  
5 reflects -- reflected your --

6 MR. BAUM: Refreshed.

7 MR. ROBERTS: -- refreshed your  
8 recollection that we sort of talked about  
9 yesterday, so to the extent that you remember  
10 any documents that specifically refreshed your  
11 recollection, you can answer.

12 So if there's any documents that we  
13 showed you that refreshed your recollection,  
14 you can answer.

15 THE WITNESS: What was the question  
16 again?

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. Did you review any documents in  
19 preparation for your deposition?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And what documents did you review?

22 MR. ROBERTS: To the extent they  
23 refreshed your recollection, you can answer.

24 THE WITNESS: That refreshed my

1                   recollection or that I had seen before or?

2                   MR. ROBERTS: Refreshed your  
3                   recollection.

4                   THE WITNESS: What does that mean?

5                   MR. ROBERTS: That you saw.

6                   THE WITNESS: When I saw them I  
7                   remembered them or when I --

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9                   Q.        Saw them they reminded you of things  
10                  related to this action --

11                  MR. ROBERTS: Yes.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13                  Q.        -- and related to things that you  
14                  experienced back when you were working for Forest?

15                  A.        Well, they included the citalopram child  
16                  and adolescent depression protocol and the related  
17                  study report and a variety of communications related to  
18                  the drug packaging error.

19                  Q.        These were e-mails or memos?

20                  A.        E-mails, fax, memos, yeah.

21                  Q.        Some of them had your name on them?

22                  A.        Yes.

23                  Q.        Some from Dr. Tiseo?

24                  A.        Tiseo, yes.

1 Q. Tracey Varner?

2 A. Tracey? I don't know.

3 Q. Now, we have a transcript of your 2007  
4 deposition. Have you reviewed that recently?

5 A. No.

6 Q. Did you ever look at it?

7 A. I don't think so.

8 Q. Based on your recollection of what  
9 happened, to the limited extent you do recall, do you  
10 have any feeling that you need to change any of the  
11 answers you gave in the 2007 deposition?

12 A. I told the truth then.

13 MR. BAUM: Okay. Let's mark as Exhibit  
14 1 the notice for the deposition.

15 (Document marked for identification as  
16 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 1.)

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. And I'm just going to just show this to  
19 you. So this is the notice that you're appearing  
20 under.

21 Do you recall receiving a subpoena?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And so you're under subpoena to appear  
24 for a deposition, and you've appeared and I appreciate

1 that.

2 How did you come to be involved in the  
3 Celexa pediatric trials?

4 A. I was working --

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 You may answer.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. You're going to have to get used to  
9 that. He's going to say that a lot, and unless he says  
10 don't answer that question, just pretend he didn't say  
11 anything.

12 A. All right.

13 Q. You want me to start again?

14 A. How did I get involved?

15 Q. Yes.

16 A. I was working at Forest Laboratories,  
17 and the project was under my purview.

18 Q. This is around 1999 or so?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: I don't recall. Based on  
21 the documents I saw yesterday, I know it was  
22 probably around 1999.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. And one of the Celexa pediatric trials

1 was CIT-MD-18?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: Yes.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. And you had some responsibilities in the  
6 medical department for Forest?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: It was the -- yeah, I  
9 don't know if it's called medical or clinical  
10 research. It was the medical area.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Did you participate in the process of  
13 gaining regulatory approval of Celexa?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. In your 2007 deposition you said that  
16 you were a medical director of CNS research.

17 Does that ring a bell?

18 A. Medical director? Yeah. Well, at one  
19 point I was senior director. At one point I was the  
20 executive director. I don't know if I was ever medical  
21 director, but it might have been my title.

22 Q. Okay. You were director of something in  
23 the CNS department?

24 A. Yes. Well, no, it wasn't the CNS

1 department. It was the clinical research department.

2 Q. Okay. Were you involved in the  
3 application of the FDA to gain an indication for the  
4 pediatric use of Celexa in major depression?

5 A. I was surprised -- I believe so. There  
6 was definitely a filing.

7 Q. What were you surprised about?

8 A. Well, I was --

9 MS. KIEHN: Hold on, just to the extent  
10 that you're about to reveal communications  
11 you've had with us, you shouldn't testify about  
12 those.

13 MR. ROBERTS: Any conversation we had  
14 yesterday, anything about that, you can't talk  
15 about.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. But to your own recollection?

18 A. Can you repeat the question.

19 Q. Yes. Were you involved in the  
20 application to the FDA to gain an indication for the  
21 pediatric use of Celexa in major depression?

22 A. Yeah, I believe I was.

23 Q. And what were you surprised about?

24 MS. KIEHN: Objection. He's not going

1 to answer that question.

2 MR. BAUM: You're directing him to not  
3 answer that question?

4 MS. KIEHN: It would require revealing  
5 privileged information.

6 MR. BAUM: How do you know that?

7 MS. KIEHN: Because I know what he's  
8 going to say.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. All right. Do you have any independent  
11 recollection of why you were surprised about something?

12 A. No.

13 Q. So your only basis of surprise was  
14 something that your attorneys told you?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Was it something that the attorneys were  
17 surprised about or something that you, yourself were  
18 surprised about?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: I was surprised.

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22 Q. Okay. Well, we'll circle back around to  
23 that later at some point, maybe something that I show  
24 you will refresh your recollection.



1                   Were you also involved in the  
2 application to the FDA to obtain the pediatric -- to  
3 extend the pediatric exclusivity -- let me say it  
4 again -- to obtain a pediatric exclusivity extension  
5 for Celexa in the US?

6                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

7                   THE WITNESS:  Isn't that the same thing?

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9                   Q.        One is to get an indication to market  
10 the drug for prescription to children, the other is to  
11 extend the patent in general.

12                  A.        In my mind, the two are intermixed.

13                  Q.        Okay.  But you recall working on  
14 something to get the patent extended for Celexa?

15                  A.        Yes.

16                  Q.        Okay.  And that had something to do with  
17 a couple pediatric trials?

18                  MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

19                  THE WITNESS:  Yes.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21                  Q.        And those two trials were MD-18 and  
22 94404, Lundbeck 94404?

23                  MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

24                  THE WITNESS:  No.  Forest didn't

1           undertake 94404.

2   BY MR. BAUM:

3           Q.       Lundbeck did, correct?

4           A.       Yeah.

5           Q.       But the Lundbeck 94404 trial was  
6 submitted as part of the package to get the exclusivity  
7 extension?

8                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

9                   THE WITNESS:  I'm a little confused  
10           about the distinction in my recollection about  
11           a distinction -- in my recollection about a  
12           distinction between the exclusivity filing, the  
13           patent extension filing and the application for  
14           the indication.

15                   So what was your question again?

16   BY MR. BAUM:

17           Q.       I guess what I was trying to get across  
18           is -- find out is that you were involved with the  
19           process of having those applications submitted to the  
20           FDA and that 94404 and Celexa MD-18 were part of that  
21           process?

22                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

23                   THE WITNESS:  Yeah, I don't know that  
24           94404 was the part -- my recollection is that

1           the exclusivity entailed the company conducting  
2           a study. 94404 had already been run, so I  
3           basically -- as my recollection was -- is that  
4           18 was conducted for the purpose of  
5           exclusivity, but I don't -- so I don't know  
6           what part of the package 94404 was.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8           Q.       Do you recall working on the study  
9           report generated for 94404?

10                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

11                   THE WITNESS:  No.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13           Q.       Okay.  Now, when you worked at Forest,  
14           how did you convey written communications to and from  
15           Forest personnel and non-Forest contractors?

16                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

17                   THE WITNESS:  How did I communicate with  
18           non-Forest contractors?

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20           Q.       How did you communicate in writing with  
21           Forest employees and non-Forest employees that were  
22           like contractors to Forest?

23                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

24                   THE WITNESS:  So Forest employees, how

1           did I communicate in writing to Forest  
2           employees?

3   BY MR. BAUM:

4           Q.     Right.

5           MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

6           THE WITNESS:  Well, I mean, there were  
7           e-mails.  Usually like I didn't write my own  
8           e-mails.  I would draft an e-mail and give it  
9           to my secretary.

10  BY MR. BAUM:

11          Q.     And then she'd send it?

12          MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

13          THE WITNESS:  Yeah.

14  BY MR. BAUM:

15          Q.     What was your secretary's name?

16          A.     Clara Iorio.

17          Q.     How do you spell Iorio?

18          A.     As it sounds, I-o-r-i-o, I-o-r-i-o.

19          Q.     And would the e-mails go out under your  
20          name or under her name?

21          A.     Under my name.

22          Q.     One of the things that we noticed -- we  
23          asked for all of the e-mails that you sent or received.  
24          There weren't very many.

1 I was wondering if you could explain why  
2 there aren't very many.

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: I don't know that there  
5 weren't very many. It seemed like there were  
6 many to me, but I suppose that my practice of  
7 not writing them myself might have limited the  
8 volume.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. You would do something in handwriting,  
11 deliver it to your secretary, and she would transcribe  
12 it into an e-mail?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 THE WITNESS: Yes.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Would you also do things written on a  
17 hard copy of a document and have the hard copy  
18 circulated?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: Circulated, probably not,  
21 but I mean, if there were a draft of a  
22 document, I would put notes on it in  
23 handwriting and give it back to the author.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. Would you hand deliver it to the author?

2 A. No.

3 Q. How would you get it to the author?

4 A. Put it in my outbox, I guess.

5 Q. So that's kind of what I was asking is  
6 how did it get from like your desk when you were --  
7 see, I'm writing on this, just like you probably wrote  
8 on documents, right?

9 A. I always use pencil.

10 Q. Yeah, I use pencil a lot too. See,  
11 right there.

12 So you would handwrite in pencil on a  
13 document and then either give it to your secretary or  
14 put it in an outbox for it to be delivered to the  
15 person you wanted it to go to?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. Is that right?

19 A. Yes, that was not uncommon.

20 Q. Okay. And then you received e-mails and  
21 read those, correct?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: Often.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. Did you ever just respond back by  
2 e-mail?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: Rarely.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. Why was that?

7 A. Stylistic choice. I thought it was more  
8 efficient to have my secretary as a buffer.

9 Q. And Clara was a good buffer?

10 A. I would often correct what she had  
11 generated, so it wasn't 100% accurate.

12 Q. Was she your secretary the entire time  
13 you worked there?

14 A. No.

15 Q. Did you have another secretary?

16 A. Did I have another secretary?

17 Q. Yeah.

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Who was that?

20 A. Joan Singh.

21 Q. How do you spell that?

22 A. J-o-a-n S-i-n-g-h.

23 Q. What time period did Joan Singh work for  
24 you?

1           A.       The latter part of my years.

2           Q.       And was it the same drill, you would  
3   handwrite things and hand them to her, and she'd  
4   transcribe them into e-mails?

5                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

6                   THE WITNESS:  Yeah.

7  BY MR. BAUM:

8           Q.       And then she would send the e-mails out  
9   under your name, but not her name; is that correct?

10                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

11                   THE WITNESS:  Right.

12  BY MR. BAUM:

13           Q.       If I wanted to find -- would it be  
14   possible that some of the e-mails that were sent out  
15   for you might have actually gone out under their names?

16                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

17                   THE WITNESS:  No.

18  BY MR. BAUM:

19           Q.       Do you recall communicating with vendors  
20   or contractors like medical communication companies  
21   that worked with Forest?

22                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

23                   THE WITNESS:  That would usually be in  
24   meetings.



1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. In in-person meetings?

3 A. Yeah.

4 Q. Did you ever have e-mail contact with  
5 people like Mary Prescott or PharmaNet?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: PharmaNet I'm not sure I  
8 recall, but I'm sure at some point there  
9 were -- there was an e-mail communication that  
10 I would have received -- well, an e-mail?  
11 Yeah, I might have gotten e-mails from Mary  
12 Prescott. I mean --

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. Natasha Mitchner?

15 A. I remember the name, but I don't recall  
16 communicating with Natasha Mitchner.

17 Q. How would you get writings to and from  
18 people like Mary Prescott or Natasha Mitchner or  
19 Christina Goetjen?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: Writings about what?

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. Any of the marketing issues that --  
24 writings, like posters, CMEs, drafts of the manuscript

1 for CIT-MD-18?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: Yeah, well, I -- I mean,  
4 if there was a draft of some manuscript, I  
5 might -- but, I mean, I wouldn't usually  
6 communicate with -- I don't recall  
7 communicating that much directly with Mary  
8 Prescott. A manuscript or -- would probably be  
9 in the medical writing department.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. Would you communicate through somebody  
12 with them?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 THE WITNESS: I don't know. What I  
15 recall is, you know, being in various meetings  
16 with Mary Prescott, but not really a lot of  
17 written communication. I mean, I imagine there  
18 was some.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. So that would have been through e-mails  
21 or the U.S. Mail or Fed Ex?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, requires  
23 speculation.

24 THE WITNESS: I'm sure I received some

1 items by mail from Mary Prescott.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. Do you recall when you actually stopped  
4 working at Forest?

5 A. I think it was 2002.

6 Q. Which part of 2002, like the latter  
7 part?

8 A. I would say the latter part.

9 Q. November, December?

10 A. I would be guessing.

11 Q. Do you have a general recollection of  
12 like approximately when?

13 A. No.

14 Q. So it would not have been as early as  
15 August?

16 A. It could have been.

17 Q. Do you recall what the last project was  
18 you worked on?

19 A. The memantine NDA was going in.

20 Q. Do you recall what the last project on  
21 Celexa or Lexapro was that you worked on?

22 A. No.

23 Q. Why did you leave?

24 A. Partly because they were moving.

1 Q. What else?

2 A. I was going to have a kid, and I wanted  
3 to spend some time with her.

4 Q. When you left Forest, did you go work  
5 someplace else?

6 A. No.

7 Q. You have not worked since then?

8 A. I've worked as a consultant.

9 Q. Who did you work as a consultant for?

10 A. Most recently Actelion.

11 Q. What sort of consulting work did you do?

12 A. That was a licensing candidate review.

13 Q. When you -- so since the time you left  
14 Forest and the present day, you've just done consulting  
15 work?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. For how many companies do you think?

18 A. Maybe five.

19 Q. Which companies are those?

20 A. Pfizer, Alkermes.

21 Q. When you say you did consulting, is that  
22 -- are there like -- can you describe what type of  
23 projects you did?

24 A. It was mostly medical writing type work.

1 Q. On pharmaceuticals?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. When you left Forest, did you sign any  
4 Confidentiality Agreement that prevents you from  
5 discussing in this deposition the work that you did  
6 while at Forest?

7 A. I don't remember.

8 Q. Are you subject to any agreement or  
9 requirement not to say anything negative about Forest  
10 or your work at Forest?

11 A. No.

12 Q. If you were to say anything disparaging  
13 or negative about Forest today in this deposition,  
14 would you be subject to any penalty from Forest?

15 A. No.

16 Q. Do you have any allegiance to Forest  
17 that would prevent you from telling the truth today?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: No.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. So you mentioned that -- well, when did  
22 you first become aware that the Department of Justice  
23 was conducting an investigation of Forest in connection  
24 with off-label marketing of Celexa or Lexapro?

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: I don't remember.

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4 Q. Do you remember approximately? Was it a  
5 year or two after you left Forest?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: No, I don't remember. It  
8 might have been before I left Forest.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. Oh, you might have been contacted by the  
11 DOJ before you left Forest?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't  
14 remember. Well, I'm not talking about when I  
15 was contacted, when I became aware that there  
16 was a case.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. There's a distinction. All right.

19 So let's -- how did you become aware of  
20 an investigation by the DOJ of Forest regarding Celexa  
21 or Lexapro?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: I think I was aware that  
24 some individuals had been subpoenaed.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. And that was before you got subpoenaed?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: Yes.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. Who got subpoenaed before you?

7 A. I thought that some of the executives.

8 Q. Which executives?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Ivan Gergel?

13 A. Possibly Howard Solomon.

14 Q. Howard Solomon. I was going to go there

15 next.

16 Lawrence Olanoff?

17 A. Possibly.

18 Q. Anybody else?

19 A. No.

20 Q. Julie Kilbane?

21 A. I wasn't aware any subpoena that she

22 got. I wasn't aware that she testified.

23 Q. Amy Rubin?

24 A. No.

1 Q. So you became aware that other people  
2 got subpoenaed. Do you know what they were subpoenaed  
3 about?

4 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

5 THE WITNESS: I was aware that there was  
6 a Department of Justice investigation.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. And did you have any discussions with  
9 any of the people who were subpoenaed about that  
10 investigation?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: No.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. You didn't talk to Lawrence Olanoff or  
15 Ivan Gergel or Howard Solomon about the investigation?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: No.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. You weren't worried about it?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: No.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. And is it your recollection that those  
24 subpoenas occurred while you still worked for Forest?



1 A. I'm not sure.

2 Q. When you were interviewed by the  
3 Department of Justice lawyers, were you still working  
4 at Forest?

5 A. I don't think so.

6 Q. Are you aware that Forest pled guilty  
7 and agreed to pay \$313 million as a result of the  
8 investigation of Forest?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: No.

11 (Document marked for identification as  
12 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 2.)

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. I'm going to hand you what we're marking  
15 as Exhibit 2, which is the plea agreement between  
16 Forest and --

17 MR. BAUM: Oh, that's his.

18 MS. KIEHN: Sorry.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. Have you seen that before?

21 A. No.

22 Q. This is a plea agreement dated  
23 September 15, 2010. It's from the Department of  
24 Justice to Mary Jo White, Christopher Tahbaz, Andrew

1 Ceresney, Kristin Kiehn at Debevoise Plimpton.

2 Do you see that?

3 A. Okay. Yes, I see that.

4 Q. Do you recognize those names?

5 A. I recognize Kristin's name. I recognize  
6 Debevoise.

7 Q. Those are the people representing you  
8 today, right?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: Well, Debevoise is, yes.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Do you recall working with Andrew  
13 Ceresney back then?

14 A. No.

15 Q. You didn't have any contact with him?

16 A. Might have.

17 Q. Were Forest attorneys present when you  
18 were interviewed by the Department of Justice?

19 A. I think so.

20 Q. Who was there?

21 A. I don't think it was Debevoise. I think  
22 it was another firm.

23 Q. So none of these people, Mary Jo White  
24 or Andrew Ceresney or Christopher Tahbaz or Kristin

1 were there?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: They might have been, but

4 I don't recall.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. Were you represented by somebody at

7 that -- at that meeting?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Who represented you?

10 A. A different firm, I believe.

11 Q. Was it a firm hired by Forest?

12 A. I think so.

13 Q. It wasn't someone you paid?

14 A. No.

15 Q. Did you sign any agreements with the

16 Department of Justice in exchange for your testimony?

17 A. I don't remember.

18 Q. Did you have any agreements for

19 immunity?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: No.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. Do you recall having a queen for a day

24 immunity?

1 A. No.

2 Q. You don't recall that phrase?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: I do recall the phrase.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. You mentioned it in your last  
7 deposition.

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. It doesn't ring a bell?

11 A. No.

12 Q. Okay. So are you aware that Forest pled  
13 guilty to charges of illegal off-label promotion?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: No.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. Let's go to Page 8 of this document, and  
18 if you go to the last paragraph there on that page.  
19 I'm just going to read that into the record. "Forest  
20 expressly and unequivocally further admits that it  
21 committed the offenses charged in the Information and  
22 is in fact guilty of those offenses. Forest agrees  
23 that it will not make any statements inconsistent with  
24 its explicit admission of guilt to these offenses."

1 Do you see that?

2 A. Yes, I do.

3 Q. Then if you go further up the page under  
4 the heading "8. Cooperation," the first sentence there  
5 says, "Forest shall cooperate completely and truthfully  
6 in any trial or other proceeding arising out of any  
7 ongoing civil, criminal or administrative investigation  
8 of its current and former officers, agents, employees,  
9 and customers in connection with the matters described  
10 in the Information."

11 Do you see that?

12 A. Yeah.

13 Q. Have you been shown this before?

14 A. No.

15 Q. Do you think it applies to you?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: What applies to me?

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. The obligation to be truthful in any  
20 proceeding in connection with.

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 THE WITNESS: Are you referring to this  
23 proceeding?

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. Yes.

2 A. I was sworn in.

3 Q. Okay. You think it applies to Forest,  
4 for sure, right?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: Forest shall cooperate  
7 completely and truthfully in any trial or other  
8 proceeding arising out of any -- sorry. What  
9 are you asking me?

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. Do you think this applies to Forest?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 THE WITNESS: This certainly applies to  
14 Forest. This whole document apparently applies  
15 to Forest.

16 MR. BAUM: Let's move on to Exhibit 3.  
17 You can set that down.

18 (Document marked for identification as  
19 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 3.)

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. This is the Information which was  
22 referenced in what we just looked at, which is sort of  
23 a summary of the allegations that the government had  
24 against Forest.

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. And have you seen that before?

4 A. I don't know.

5 Q. You didn't see it yesterday?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, to the extent  
7 you have -- to the extent that it refreshes  
8 your recollection, you may answer.

9 THE WITNESS: To the extent what  
10 refreshes my recollection?

11 MS. KIEHN: Go ahead and answer.

12 MR. ROBERTS: Just answer the question.

13 MS. KIEHN: Do you remember seeing it?

14 THE WITNESS: Did I see this yesterday?

15 I don't think so, no.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. So I'm going to turn to Pages 21 and 22,  
18 and at Paragraph 59 it says -- you found it there?

19 A. Yeah.

20 Q. From the outset, Forest Pharmaceuticals  
21 was well aware that the FDA had not approved Celexa for  
22 treatment of any conditions other than adult  
23 depression. Moreover, in or about April 2002, Forest  
24 Labs, in an attempt to obtain, inter alia, a pediatric

1 indication for Celexa, submitted data to the FDA from  
2 two double-blinded, placebo-controlled studies  
3 involving the use of Celexa in children. One of these  
4 studies (hereafter referred to as the "Forest study"),  
5 which has been sponsored -- which had been sponsored by  
6 Forest Labs, had been conducted in the United States.  
7 The Forest study had positive results, that is, the  
8 study indicated that Celexa was more effective than  
9 placebo in treating pediatric patients suffering from  
10 depression. The other study (hereinafter referred to  
11 as the "European study"), had been conducted in Europe  
12 and sponsored by the Danish company that developed and  
13 owned the rights to Celexa. The European study had  
14 negative results, that is, the study did not show  
15 Celexa to be any more effective than placebo in  
16 treating pediatric depression. On or about  
17 September 23rd, 2002, the FDA denied Forest Labs'  
18 request for a pediatric indication for Celexa, stating  
19 in part that the European study "is a clearly negative  
20 study that provides no support for the efficacy of  
21 citalopram in pediatric patients with [major depressive  
22 disorder]."

23 Did I read that correctly?

24 A. That's what I see here.



1 Q. Okay. So the Forest study that's  
2 referenced there involving the use of Celexa in  
3 children referred to in this Information was the  
4 CIT-MD-18, right?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: I would assume so.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. Did you convey to any government lawyers  
9 or investigators that CIT-MD-18 was a positive trial?

10 A. I don't know.

11 Q. You don't recall talking to them about  
12 it?

13 A. Yeah, that was definitely a subject of  
14 discussion.

15 Q. What was discussed?

16 A. I don't know.

17 Q. Well, you just said it was a subject of  
18 discussion?

19 A. Yeah.

20 Q. So what was talked about?

21 A. I don't know. There were questions  
22 about the study.

23 Q. What kind of questions?

24 A. I don't really remember the drift.

1 Q. Was there a drift that one of the trials  
2 was positive and one of the trials was negative?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: I don't recall that being  
5 particularly the subject of discussion.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. What was the subject of discussion?

8 A. I'm not sure. I'd have to look at the  
9 transcript and maybe I would remember.

10 Q. Do you recall a discussion that there  
11 were publications regarding -- regarding Celexa's use  
12 in children without disclosing Lundbeck's 94404 having  
13 failed?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: I don't recall that being  
16 the subject of a discussion with -- with the  
17 Department of Justice?

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. Yes.

20 A. I don't recall that being part of the  
21 discussion. It may well have been.

22 Q. Okay. So let's go to Page 23, Paragraph  
23 61.

24 MR. ROBERTS: Flip the page.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Well, before we do that, this Paragraph  
3 59 that we just read, do you recall any of that  
4 occurring during the time frame that you were there?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: Do I recall what  
7 occurring?

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. That Forest Labs around April 2002  
10 attempted to obtain a pediatric indication for Celexa  
11 for use in children?

12 A. I'm surprised at that date, but that  
13 seems quite possible.

14 Q. And you recall that the European study,  
15 the Lundbeck study had a negative result?

16 A. Study 94404?

17 Q. Yes.

18 A. I wouldn't call it negative.

19 Q. What would you call it?

20 A. I would call it a failed study.

21 Q. Do you recall that 94404 was a failed  
22 study?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. So now let's go on to Paragraph 61 on

1 Page 23, "Beginning in 1998 and continuing thereafter  
2 through at least September 2002, Forest Pharmaceuticals  
3 promoted Celexa for use in treating children and  
4 adolescents suffering from depression, even though  
5 Celexa was not FDA-approved for pediatric use. Forest  
6 Pharmaceuticals' off-label promotion consisted of  
7 various sales techniques including: (1) directing  
8 Forest Pharmaceuticals sales representatives who  
9 promoted Celexa to make sales calls to physicians who  
10 treated children and adolescents; (2) promoting Celexa  
11 by various Forest Pharmaceuticals sales representatives  
12 for use in children and adolescents; (3) hiring outside  
13 speakers to talk to pediatricians, child psychiatrists,  
14 and other medical practitioners who specialized in  
15 treating children and adolescents about the benefits of  
16 prescribing Celexa to that patient population; and (4)  
17 publicizing and circulating the positive results of the  
18 double-blind, placebo-controlled Forest study on the  
19 use of Celexa in adolescents while, at the same time,  
20 failing to discuss the negative results of the second  
21 double-blind, placebo-controlled European study on the  
22 use of Celexa in adolescents."

23 Did I read that correctly?

24 A. Yes.

1 Q. Referring to Number 1, that subparagraph  
2 Number 1, directing pharmaceuticals, do you see that?

3 A. The one in parentheses.

4 Q. Yes. Were you aware that Forest  
5 directed its sales reps -- representatives who promoted  
6 Celexa to make sales calls to physicians who treated  
7 children and adolescents?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: No.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. Referring to 2, were you aware that  
12 Forest -- while you worked there, were you aware that  
13 Forest sales reps promoted Celexa for use in children  
14 and adolescents?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: No.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. Did you ever become aware of it?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: No.

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22 Q. As far as you know, that never happened?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: Promoting Celexa for use

1           in children and adolescents, I have a  
2           recollection of some sales reps getting in  
3           trouble in Florida for attending some event,  
4           but that might have been in the course of these  
5           proceedings.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7           Q.       What did they do that caused them to be  
8           in trouble?

9           A.       I thought they gave out T-shirts or  
10          something.

11          Q.       And you're not aware that Forest sales  
12          representatives went to pediatric physicians to suggest  
13          prescribing Celexa to children?

14                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

15                   THE WITNESS:  I wouldn't be surprised if  
16                   some of the physicians they went to were  
17                   pediatric -- had pediatric patients.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19          Q.       Did you understand that sales reps going  
20          to pediatric physicians or physicians and recommending  
21          the use of Celexa for children was an off-label use?

22                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

23                   THE WITNESS:  Could you repeat that  
24                   question.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Was it your understanding that sales  
3 reps going to physicians and recommending the use of  
4 Celexa in children would have been an off-label  
5 promotion?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: I do understand that if  
8 the drug was not approved for the indication  
9 and a sales representative went to a pediatric  
10 clinician and recommended its use, then that  
11 would be an off-label promotion.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. And you were aware that was illegal?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection. Not a lawyer.

15 THE WITNESS: I am aware that to do such  
16 a thing is illegal.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. Were you aware at the time?

19 A. I don't think I was particularly  
20 thinking about that issue at the time.

21 Q. Okay. Did it ever come to your  
22 attention through the marketing department, like  
23 through John MacPhee or through Nefertiti Greene or  
24 your work with Mary Prescott that there was a plan to

1 have some form of promotion done of the MD-18 results  
2 to physicians?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: A promotion?

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. Yes.

7 A. No.

8 Q. Conveying the results of MD-18 to  
9 physicians?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: Well, we were seeking the  
12 indication.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. And you were making posters?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: Well, seeking indication  
17 is not the same as making posters. Were there  
18 any posters; is that what you're asking?

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. Yes. Before there was even an  
21 indication request, were there posters made?

22 A. I don't know the exact timing, but there  
23 definitely -- definitely posters were made presenting  
24 the results of the 18 study.



1 Q. And that was the purpose of those  
2 posters?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: Scientific communication.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. They were conveyed to physicians?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: Whoever, whatever  
9 scientists or clinicians would be attending the  
10 meetings.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Like the ACNP?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Was the ACNP considered an authoritative  
15 group of physicians and scientists?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: Authoritative? I don't  
18 know if you call it authoritative.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. What would you call it?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 THE WITNESS: Prominent maybe.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. Influential?

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: I'd say prominent. I'd  
3 say if they're prominent, it's likely that  
4 they're influential.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. Looking at Number 3 on that Paragraph 61  
7 says, were you aware that Forest hired outside speakers  
8 to talk to pediatricians, child psychiatrists and other  
9 medical practitioners who specialized in treating  
10 children and adolescents about the benefits of  
11 prescribing Celexa to that patient population?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 THE WITNESS: No.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. Did you work with any outside speakers  
16 who did do that?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. Like Karen Wagner?

20 A. I worked with Karen Wagner.

21 Q. Were you aware that she was giving talks  
22 to physicians and recommending the use of Celexa?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: I believe she was the -- I

1           remember she had a poster.

2   BY MR. BAUM:

3           Q.       Do you recall that she actually did like  
4   speeches and presentations to physicians at CME type --  
5   continuing medical education type seminars?

6           MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.  No foundation.

7           THE WITNESS:  That sounds possible.

8   BY MR. BAUM:

9           Q.       Did you ever help prepare her for any of  
10  those?

11          MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

12          THE WITNESS:  I was in communication  
13          with her.  Did I prepare speeches for her?

14  BY MR. BAUM:

15          Q.       Yeah, like PowerPoint presentations --

16          MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

17  BY MR. BAUM:

18          Q.       -- for her to lecture on at CMEs?

19          A.       I don't recall.

20          Q.       Or dinners?

21          MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

22          THE WITNESS:  Yeah, I don't recall.

23  BY MR. BAUM:

24          Q.       Do you recall what you were working with

1 her on?

2 A. Well, she was an investigator in the 18  
3 study, and, well, some of this material I learned  
4 yesterday.

5 MR. ROBERTS: So you can't talk about  
6 it. If you have any independent recollection  
7 of the question, you can talk about it. If  
8 it's something you learned through  
9 communication with Kristin and I.

10 MR. WISNER: Unless, of course, it  
11 refreshed your recollection yesterday when you  
12 saw it.

13 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I didn't  
14 independently recollect.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Okay. And then on Number 4 it says were  
17 you aware that Forest publicized and circulated the  
18 positive results of a double-blind, placebo-controlled  
19 Forest study on the use of Celexa in adolescents while  
20 at the same time failed to discuss the negative results  
21 of the second double-blind, placebo-controlled European  
22 study on the use of Celexa in adolescents?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: I'm aware that Forest

1 published the results of the 18 study.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. And are you aware that they failed to  
4 convey information regarding the European study?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: Well, Lundbeck  
7 published -- I believe Lundbeck published the  
8 other study.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. But Forest had the results, correct?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: They had access to the  
13 results, yes.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. You had access to the results, right?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: 94404?

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. Yeah.

20 A. In some form I would have had access to  
21 the results.

22 Q. Did you have any concerns about the  
23 negative results of study 94404?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

1 THE WITNESS: Well, as I said, it's a  
2 failed study.

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4 Q. Did you have any concerns about its  
5 being a failed study?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: Yes.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. What were your concerns?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: The concern was that it  
12 wouldn't provide adequate support for the --  
13 for the indication.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. What about adequate support for the  
16 exclusivity extension?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

18 THE WITNESS: My recollection of the  
19 exclusivity filing is that the submission --  
20 that the conduct -- it was the conduct of the  
21 study by a company, regardless of the results,  
22 was sufficient for the exclusivity.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. You recall it being necessary that the

1 results were interpretable?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: No.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. Do you consider a failed study  
6 interpretable?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: I'd say that's a pretty  
9 fuzzy semantic question.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. Well, I was wondering if maybe you were  
12 concerned or anyone at Forest was concerned about  
13 whether the 94404 results were interpretable  
14 sufficiently to support the exclusivity submission?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
16 speculation.

17 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I mean, I can't --  
18 it's pretty difficult to put a -- to clearly  
19 define what interpretable means.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. Was there any concern that because of  
22 the outcome of 94404, Forest would not be able to get  
23 the pediatric exclusivity extension for Celexa?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

1 THE WITNESS: As I said, I didn't --  
2 based on my current recollection, I didn't  
3 think that it had much to do with it.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. All they had to do was have a trial  
6 conducted, it didn't matter what the outcome was?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: I think they needed to  
9 conduct the study in the US, but I could be  
10 wrong.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. And you don't recall whether 94404 was  
13 part of the application for the exclusivity extension?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: I don't specifically  
16 recall. I would assume that all relevant data  
17 were submitted.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. And 94404's results would have been  
20 relevant data?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 THE WITNESS: Relevant, yes.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. Did anyone at Forest ever instruct you



1 to conceal the Lundbeck 94404 study results?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: No.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. Did you have any concerns about any of  
6 the adverse event outcomes in the 94404 study?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: The adverse event rates  
9 were higher in the 94404 study than the 18  
10 study.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Do you recall any particular adverse  
13 events that were higher?

14 A. No.

15 Q. Suicidality?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: I vaguely recollect that,  
18 in general, there was a suicidality issue.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. With respect to 94404 or with pediatric  
21 use of SSRIs in general?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. Or both?

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: There was an FDA concern  
3 about it.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. Did you have a concern about it?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: Did I have a concern about  
8 what?

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. The adverse event of suicidality related  
11 to pediatric use of an SSRI like Celexa or Lexapro?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 THE WITNESS: Yes.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. Do you recall -- well, skip that.

16 Let's go to Page 26, take a look at  
17 Paragraph 67. Here it says, At various times and in  
18 New England, certain Forest Pharmaceuticals Regional  
19 Directors and Division Managers provided their sales  
20 representatives with copies of posters and journal  
21 articles on studies of Celexa for use in children and  
22 adolescents and directed the sales representatives to  
23 read the studies and use them as sales aids in their  
24 details to physicians. Various Forest Pharmaceutical

1 Division Managers also directed sales representatives  
2 to show off labels -- sorry -- to show off-label  
3 studies to physicians, but not leave copies of those  
4 studies with the physicians so as to avoid detection  
5 that would get the sales representative and Forest  
6 Pharmaceuticals in trouble.

7 Do you see that?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Do you recall any physicians being --  
10 well, do you recall any of this activity occurring?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: No.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. Did you ever hear about any of that  
15 activity occurring?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: I knew that a physician  
18 could request a copy of a study or a study  
19 report.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. Were you aware or did you hear that  
22 sales reps were actually trained to deliver pediatric  
23 submissions like posters and things of that to  
24 physicians in order to encourage them to prescribe

1     Celexa to children?

2                     MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

3                     THE WITNESS:  No, I wasn't aware of  
4                     that, but it seems possible that those  
5                     materials could have been made available.

6     BY MR. BAUM:

7             Q.       With or without the physician asking for  
8             them?

9                     MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

10                    THE WITNESS:  I thought the procedure  
11                    was that a physician needed to request such  
12                    articles.

13     BY MR. BAUM:

14             Q.       And if they didn't, it would have been  
15             improper, right?

16                    MR. ROBERTS:  Objection, calls for  
17                    speculation.

18                    THE WITNESS:  Can you repeat the  
19                    question.

20     BY MR. BAUM:

21             Q.       If the physician didn't ask for the  
22             materials, giving it to them would have been improper,  
23             correct?

24                    MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

1 THE WITNESS: I think it would be  
2 improper to provide material regarding an  
3 off-label use if not requested for a sales rep.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. Okay. And were you aware that any of  
6 that activity was occurring at Forest while you were  
7 there?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: No.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. So you were not aware that Forest sales  
12 reps used data from CIT-MD-18 in posters for off-label  
13 promotion of Celexa for use in children and  
14 adolescents?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection. No foundation.

16 THE WITNESS: No.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. Were you aware that any of the posters  
19 you actually participated in creating were used by  
20 sales reps for physicians?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 THE WITNESS: I'm sure they had access  
23 to that material.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. Why are you sure that they had access to  
2 that material?

3 A. I believe it was given to them or at  
4 least made available to them.

5 Q. For what purpose?

6 A. Education.

7 Q. In order to get physicians to prescribe  
8 Celexa for children?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Were you aware that Forest ordered  
13 reprints of journal articles and posters to be  
14 presented by sales reps?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection. No foundation.

16 THE WITNESS: No. I believe sales reps  
17 had access to that material.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. You don't know whether or not they were  
20 given copies of it?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 THE WITNESS: No.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. Do you believe they were?

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
2 speculation.

3 THE WITNESS: I believe it was part of  
4 their training.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. Look at that subheading B under  
7 Paragraph 67 on Page 26. Do you see that? "Forest  
8 Pharmaceuticals' Use of Outside Speakers to Promote  
9 Celexa for Use in Children and Adolescents."

10 Do you see that?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Did you participate with any outside  
13 speakers to promote Celexa for use in children and  
14 adolescents?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: No.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. You didn't do that with Karen Wagner?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: Did I give a talk?

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22 Q. No. Did you assist her to give speeches  
23 to promote Celexa for use in children and adolescents?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

1 THE WITNESS: No.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. Did you assist her with any posters or  
4 PowerPoint presentations for her to give to  
5 physicians --

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. -- regarding CIT-MD-18?

9 A. I think I discussed material and results  
10 from 18 with her.

11 Q. For what purpose?

12 A. Well, again, this is partly based on  
13 material I was given yesterday.

14 MR. ROBERTS: Then don't answer.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Would it refresh your recollection of  
17 what you actually did do?

18 A. Well, I know Karen Wagner did a poster  
19 presentation, I recollect that independently, and I  
20 probably helped her with that.

21 Q. And that poster presentation was to  
22 whom?

23 A. Well, you mentioned ACNP, so I guess  
24 ACNP.



1 MR. ROBERTS: Michael, when are you  
2 thinking about a break?

3 MR. BAUM: In a little bit, but not  
4 quite yet.

5 MS. KIEHN: We've been going over an  
6 hour.

7 MR. ROBERTS: Are you okay, or do you  
8 want to take a break?

9 THE WITNESS: I'm good.

10 MR. BAUM: We're trying to keep the  
11 breaks to a minimum, I think, right?

12 MS. KIEHN: Yeah.

13 MR. ROBERTS: I just want to make sure  
14 he's okay.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Yeah. By the way, if you ever need to  
17 take a break, you know, just to get a drink of water or  
18 go to the bathroom, please let us know, and if you're  
19 in the middle of a question, though, I want you to  
20 answer the question before you take the break. And  
21 just let us know -- we're trying to get a full seven  
22 hours of testimony in today, so I know you have  
23 something you're scheduled to go do later, so we're  
24 trying to cram in as much as we can with as few breaks

1 as possible, but it's not a torture event, more or  
2 less.

3 MS. KIEHN: Matter of opinion.

4 THE WITNESS: It's a matter of opinion.

5 MR. BAUM: Yeah.

6 MS. KIEHN: Let's take a break in a few  
7 minutes.

8 MR. BAUM: I'm almost done with this  
9 section, I just wanted to wrap it up.

10 MR. ROBERTS: Okay.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 (Document marked for identification as  
13 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 4.)

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. I'm going to hand you what we're marking  
16 as Exhibit 4 which is the United States complaint  
17 intervention against Forest Labs.

18 Have you seen that before?

19 A. Not that I recollect.

20 Q. At the bottom of this page it says,  
21 "Over the course of more than half a decade, Forest  
22 illegally marketed two related antidepressant drugs,  
23 Celexa and Lexapro, for off-label use in pediatric  
24 patients when both drugs had been approved only for

1 adult use."

2 Do you see that?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Were you aware of Forest illegally  
5 marketing for off-label use of Celexa in the pediatric  
6 population?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: I was aware of those  
9 T-shirts.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. And what was on the T-shirts?

12 A. I don't know.

13 Q. Something to do with pediatric use of  
14 Celexa or Lexapro?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: It was just -- it was a  
17 pediatric event.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. And at that event they were suggesting  
20 the use of Celexa or Lexapro for kids?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 THE WITNESS: They were giving out  
23 T-shirts or something, and it must have said  
24 Celexa on it.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Okay. Let's take a look at Page 17,  
3 Paragraph 60. It says, "Forest paid a medical writing  
4 firm to ghost-write an academic article on the Wagner  
5 study, and Forest arranged to have the article  
6 published in the June 2004 issue of The American  
7 Journal of Psychiatry, with Dr. Wagner listed as the  
8 lead author. The article did not mention that the only  
9 other double-blind, placebo-controlled trial on  
10 pediatric use of Celexa had shown no efficacy and had  
11 an incidence of suicide attempts and suicidal ideation  
12 among those taking Celexa that was almost three times  
13 higher than in the group taking the placebo."

14 Did I read that correctly?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. This article mentioned here is referring  
17 to the published report of CIT-MD-18 with Dr. Wagner as  
18 an author?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: Is that a question?

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22 Q. Yes.

23 A. What's the question? Is that the --

24 Q. Is this paragraph referring to the

1 article in which Dr. Wagner was the lead author  
2 regarding CIT-MD-18's results?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: I assume so.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. Do you know why Dr. Wagner was viewed as  
7 a principal investigator?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: I wasn't aware that she  
10 was the principal investigator.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Did you think she wasn't?

13 A. No.

14 Q. What was her relationship to the  
15 CIT-MD-18 project?

16 A. She was an investigator on it.

17 Q. Was she an author?

18 A. Yeah, well, I mean, I knew she did the  
19 poster. I didn't know she was first author on the --  
20 on this article.

21 Q. Do you recall Natasha Mitchner being  
22 involved --

23 A. No.

24 Q. -- with writing the first draft of the

1 manuscript for CIT-MD-18?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: I don't know who Natasha  
4 Mitchner is.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. Do you recall that there was a medical  
7 writing company that Forest worked with to get the  
8 manuscript drafted?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, lack of  
10 foundation.

11 THE WITNESS: No.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. Who do you think wrote it?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
15 speculation.

16 THE WITNESS: I think it was a  
17 collaborative effort.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. Did it involve a medical writing company  
20 that was hired by Forest?

21 A. Not that I knew of. I would think they  
22 would be more involved in production, but sometimes  
23 they were used to facilitate.

24 Q. What do you mean by that?

1           A.        You know, if there was -- if there were  
2   a bunch of authors on the study, the manuscript has to  
3   be circulated and comments have to be incorporated, and  
4   there's also other -- a lot of logistics with a  
5   submission and so forth.

6           Q.        You don't recall the medical writing  
7   company actually drafting the manuscript?

8                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

9                   THE WITNESS:  No.

10   BY MR. BAUM:

11           Q.        You never saw a draft of a manuscript  
12   that was prepared by Natasha Mitchner and Mary  
13   Prescott?

14                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

15                   THE WITNESS:  Oh, I don't know that.  If  
16   I was around, it would be very likely that I  
17   commented on the manuscript.

18   BY MR. BAUM:

19           Q.        Do you recall that a manuscript was  
20   generated by companies that Mary Prescott or Natasha  
21   Mitchner worked for?

22                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

23                   THE WITNESS:  I don't recall Natasha  
24   Mitchner.  Did she work for Mary?

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Yeah.

3 A. That's possible.

4 Q. Okay. Do you recall that you provided  
5 information to Mary Prescott or an outside writing  
6 agency for drafting the manuscript?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: If it was drafted by an  
9 outside agency, then they would have to get it  
10 from Forest.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Did you help provide that information to  
13 them?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: Oh, not that I recall.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. Do you know whether or not the published  
18 article and the June 2004 issue of American Journal of  
19 Psychiatry mentioned the 94404 results?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: Based on what I see here  
22 you mean?

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. At the time did you recall whether or



1 not it mentioned 94404?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: No.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. Are you aware now that it did not?

6 MS. KIEHN: Objection.

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: If this allegation is  
9 correct, then it did not.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. Okay. Would you agree that it's  
12 scientifically unsound to promote positive results and  
13 conceal negative results of testing on a drug?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, not an expert.

15 THE WITNESS: Is it scientifically --  
16 scientifically unsound?

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. Yes.

19 A. My first thought wouldn't be that  
20 scientific was primary issue but --

21 Q. What would you call it?

22 A. What are you suggesting, to promote  
23 positive results, or do what with positive results,  
24 communicate positive results?

1 Q. To promote positive results and conceal  
2 negative results of clinical trials.

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: I'd say it's undesirable.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. Do you have any regrets of being part of  
7 any of this illegal activity of Forest?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
9 speculation.

10 MS. KIEHN: Lack of foundation.

11 THE WITNESS: What illegal activity did  
12 I participate in?

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. You worked at Forest.

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. We just went through the Information and  
18 this complaint and --

19 A. This complaint is just an allegation  
20 from I don't know where.

21 Q. So the Information, the exhibit before,  
22 is not just an allegation. Forest pled guilty to it  
23 and pled guilty to having conducted activities --

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

1 MS. KIEHN: Objection.

2 MR. ROBERTS: Mischaracterizes the  
3 documents.

4 MS. KIEHN: Completely mischaracterizing  
5 the documents, misleading.

6 MR. WISNER: Kristin, Kristin.

7 MS. KIEHN: Brent, Brent, Brent.

8 MR. WISNER: He's defending the  
9 deposition, you're not.

10 MS. KIEHN: Fine.

11 MR. WISNER: So you have no right to  
12 object. Only one witness deposes, that's it.  
13 You're not sick. You don't get to object.  
14 Josh can handle himself.

15 MS. KIEHN: Calm down.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. And so they're just objecting and  
18 disagreeing with it. They can't stop you from  
19 answering that question.

20 A. Yeah, but what paragraph, what?

21 MR. ROBERTS: I am objecting to it, but  
22 you can answer, to the extent that you remember  
23 what the question is.

24 THE WITNESS: Are we going back to the

1 DOJ?

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. This is the Information. This is the  
4 plea agreement.

5 MR. ROBERTS: Let the record reflect  
6 what the exhibits are.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. Exhibit 3 is the Information, and  
9 Exhibit 2 is the plea agreement, and in Exhibit 2  
10 they've pled guilty to the Informations contained in  
11 the Information?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection to the extent  
13 that it mischaracterizes the document.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. So what I'm asking you is do you regret  
16 having been involved with any of the activity that's  
17 described in these documents?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: I regret anything I did  
20 that got me here today.

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22 Q. Well, that's a slightly different answer  
23 to a slightly different question, and I'd like the  
24 answer to my question.

1 MR. ROBERTS: And I object to his  
2 question, but you can answer.

3 THE WITNESS: Yeah, well, I mean, I'm a  
4 little confused by your question because, I  
5 mean, actually, my recollection was that when  
6 the Department of Justice case was settled, I  
7 didn't think Celexa was even mentioned, or at  
8 least it was very secondary. Isn't that true?

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. Well, if you look here at what I just  
11 showed you, Celexa was involved, wasn't it?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 THE WITNESS: Yes, it was involved in  
14 the allegations, but then when it was settled,  
15 I didn't -- I thought it was about other drugs,  
16 wasn't it?

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. No, there are other drugs as well, but  
19 they're also Celexa and Lexapro.

20 MS. KIEHN: You're not testifying,  
21 Michael.

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. So the documents I just showed you

1 involve Celexa and Lexapro, didn't they?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, to the extent  
3 that it mischaracterizes the document. If you  
4 want to take your time and go through the  
5 document, you can take your time and go through  
6 the document. You don't have to accept his  
7 characterization of the document.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. Take a look at the bottom of Page 8.

10 MR. ROBERTS: Are we going back to 2?

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. In Exhibit 2. Do you see that?

13 MR. ROBERTS: See what? What are we --

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. The bottom of --

16 A. "Forest expressly and unequivocally  
17 further admits that it committed the offenses charged  
18 in the Information." So this is the Information?

19 Q. Yes. I showed you paragraphs in the  
20 Information that related to Celexa and the off-label  
21 promotion of Celexa.

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection to your  
23 characterization of it.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. If you take a look at Paragraphs 61 and  
2 59.

3 A. So your question is, do I regret any --

4 MR. ROBERTS: You don't have to ask him  
5 his question. He can ask his own questions.

6 MR. BAUM: You're going to have to stop  
7 guiding him.

8 MR. ROBERTS: He's not asking you the  
9 questions. You get to ask the questions.

10 MR. BAUM: You do not get to guide him.

11 MR. ROBERTS: I'm not guiding him.

12 MR. BAUM: You have to stop guiding him.

13 MR. ROBERTS: I'm not guiding him.

14 MR. BAUM: Yes, you are.

15 MR. ROBERTS: I'm trying to get him to  
16 the right place.

17 MR. BAUM: I already had him at that.

18 MR. ROBERTS: Okay. Well, I'm getting  
19 to the right place now. What page are we on?

20 MR. BAUM: We're at Paragraphs 59 and  
21 61?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Okay, perfect. What's the  
23 question?

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. Do you see Paragraphs 59 and 61, do you  
2 recall our having read those into the record?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. Do you see those?

6 A. I'm looking at 61.

7 Q. Okay. You see that those relate to  
8 Celexa and Lexapro?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: Yes.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. And do you see that Forest in the  
13 Information has pled guilty to the activities described  
14 here in the information?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection. He's not a  
16 lawyer.

17 THE WITNESS: Assuming that these two  
18 are linked, then I guess there was a guilty  
19 plea.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. All right. Do you regret having been  
22 involved with any of the activity that's described in  
23 the Information and that to which Forest pled guilty?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for



1 speculation.

2 THE WITNESS: I don't think I was  
3 involved in the activity of these things.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. Well, you worked on MD-18, correct?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: But I didn't direct Forest  
8 Pharmaceuticals sales reps to promote Celexa.  
9 I didn't promote Celexa. I didn't hire outside  
10 speakers. I didn't publicize and circulate  
11 positive results.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. Your employer did, though, right?

14 A. Well, no, I did --

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: I did help to -- I don't  
17 regret helping to publish 18. No, I don't  
18 regret it.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. Okay.

21 MR. ROBERTS: Are we ready for a break?

22 MR. BAUM: Yeah.

23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We will be going off  
24 the record at 9:16 a.m. This marks the end of

1 Media 1.

2 (Brief recess.)

3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the  
4 record at 9:29 a.m. This marks the beginning  
5 of Media 2. Go ahead, counselor.

6 MR. BAUM: We're going to move on to  
7 Exhibit 5.

8 (Document marked for identification as  
9 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 5.)

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. Which is an e-mail from Karoline Als at  
12 Lundbeck to Ivan Gergel at Forest dated July 16, 2001.

13 Have you seen that document before?

14 MR. ROBERTS: You can answer to the  
15 extent that it refreshed your recollection.

16 THE WITNESS: No, I don't recognize this  
17 document.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. You see that it's addressed to you up at  
20 the top there?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. It's -- the subject is "94404: Headline  
23 results."

24 Do you see that, right at the subject

1 line?

2 A. Yeah.

3 Q. Then the importance is high, do you see  
4 that further down?

5 A. Mm-hmm.

6 Q. And it says, Dear Ivan Gergel, 94404  
7 citalopram versus placebo in the treatment of  
8 adolescent depression have been unblinded and  
9 unfortunately with a negative result. It was not  
10 possible to detect a significant difference between the  
11 two treatment groups.

12 Do you see that?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Do you recall having received this  
15 document?

16 A. No.

17 Q. Do you recall having being informed that  
18 the 94404 results were negative?

19 A. No.

20 Q. Does this document refresh your  
21 recollection at all that during this time frame you  
22 were advised that the outcome of 94404 was negative?

23 A. Yes, I mean, that's new information.

24 Q. You never knew at the time that 94404

1 was negative?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: I thought 94404 was older  
4 than this. I didn't think -- I didn't think I  
5 learned in 2001 that 94404 had failed results.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. You think you learned that earlier?

8 A. Yeah.

9 Q. When do you think you learned it?

10 A. I don't know. I thought it had been --  
11 I had the impression it had been completed a lot  
12 earlier than this.

13 Q. Do you have any reason to dispute what  
14 is stated in this e-mail?

15 A. No.

16 Q. Do you have any reason to dispute that  
17 you received it?

18 A. Well --

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: Dispute anything that it  
21 says in this e-mail? I haven't read the entire  
22 e-mail. I mean, I believe that this was -- is  
23 an actual e-mail that was sent.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. It was produced in the ordinary course  
2 of business of Forest?

3 A. Yes.

4 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. That was yes?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Okay. Do you recall that it was of high  
9 importance for Forest employees to learn that a  
10 contemporaneous study on Celexa treatment for  
11 adolescent depression in Europe was unfortunately a  
12 negative result?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 THE WITNESS: The results of the 94404  
15 study were of strong interest to Forest.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. Was there a plan orchestrated around  
18 this time between Forest and Lundbeck to make sure that  
19 the positive results from CIT-MD-18 were published  
20 before the negative results of 94404?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 THE WITNESS: No.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. You don't recall that?

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: No.

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4 Q. Ever?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: No.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. Do you recall any urgency on behalf of  
9 Forest to get the so-called positive data published  
10 regarding CIT-MD-18?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: That sounds familiar.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. Were you personally involved with  
15 delaying publication of the study 94404 until after the  
16 results of CIT-MD-18 were published?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

18 THE WITNESS: No.

19 MR. BAUM: Okay. We're going to move on  
20 to Exhibit 6, it's MDL-FORP0018834.

21 (Document marked for identification as  
22 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 6.)

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. This is an e-mail chain between you,

1 Bill Heydorn, Karoline Als between November 14 and 20  
2 of 2001 regarding 94404, second draft.

3 You see your name there on the to line?

4 A. Yeah.

5 Q. Do you have any doubt -- reason to doubt  
6 that you received this e-mail chain?

7 A. No.

8 Q. Was this produced in the ordinary course  
9 of Forest business?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: Say again.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. Was this e-mail part of the ordinary  
14 course of Forest business?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: I assume so.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. You see at the bottom of this page that  
19 Karoline Als of Lundbeck writes to you on November 14,  
20 2001 and asks you to review the second draft of the  
21 report for -- study report for 94404? It says, "Dear  
22 Charles, by today you will receive the second draft  
23 report of 94404. Your review should focus on the  
24 following aspects."

1                   You see that? Here, let me point it to  
2 you. It's there.

3           A.        You want me to read this whole thing?

4           Q.        No. I'm actually just asking you do you  
5 recall having worked on the second draft of the study  
6 report for 94404?

7           A.        No.

8           Q.        You don't recall ever having worked on  
9 94404 study report?

10                   MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11                   THE WITNESS: I could speculate, yeah.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13           Q.        Do you have any reason to doubt that you  
14 were sent the results of 94404 and a second draft of  
15 the 94404 study report for you to review?

16                   MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17                   THE WITNESS: No.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19           Q.        Do you have any reason to dispute any of  
20 the information that's discussed in this e-mail chain?

21                   MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22                   THE WITNESS: I'd have to read it.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24           Q.        Well, the part that I'm interested in,



1 in particular, is that you were sent a second draft of  
2 the report for 94404 and you were asked to review  
3 aspects of it.

4 Do you have any doubt that you received  
5 the second draft?

6 A. I have only a small amount of doubt.

7 Q. And what is that?

8 A. Maybe I didn't. Since I don't have any  
9 specific recollection of getting it, then it's hard for  
10 me to confirm that.

11 Q. Did you -- do you recall receiving  
12 e-mails from Karoline Als at Lundbeck regarding 94404?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 THE WITNESS: Only because I'm looking  
15 at this, I do recollect the name Karoline Als,  
16 and I do associate her certainly with Lundbeck  
17 and possibly as a person who collected comments  
18 on that -- on that study report.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. The next e-mail up, it says, "Dear  
21 Charles, by now you should be able to access the  
22 draft."

23 Do you see that? Just a little bit  
24 higher up in the middle of the page.

1 A. Yeah.

2 Q. And then the next one up has an e-mail  
3 from you to -- from Joan Singh, I guess that was on  
4 behalf of Charles Flicker; that was your secretary,  
5 correct?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And it's to Bill Heydorn and cc'd to  
8 Paul Tiseo, Jane Wu and Julie Kilbane.

9 Do you see that?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And then you ask who is the contact  
12 person on this.

13 Do you see that?

14 A. Uh-huh.

15 Q. And then the next one up shows Bill  
16 Heydorn to you saying, "I can coordinate return of  
17 comments on 94404."

18 Do you see all that?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Does any of that refresh your  
21 recollection that you were involved with making some  
22 modifications and comments to the study report for  
23 94404?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

1                   THE WITNESS:  It doesn't refresh my  
2                   recollection.

3  BY MR. BAUM:

4                   Q.        Do you have any reason to doubt that you  
5  were involved with making comments and changes to the  
6  study report for 94404?

7                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

8                   THE WITNESS:  No.

9                   MR. BAUM:  Okay.  Let's go to the next  
10                  exhibit.

11                  (Document marked for identification as  
12                  Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 7.)

13  BY MR. BAUM:

14                  Q.        Marked as Exhibit 7, MDL-FORP0011 -- no  
15  19228.  And this is some handwritten comments on 94404  
16  study report, CF with an arrow to W. Heydorn.

17                  Do you recognize that handwriting?

18                  A.        It looks like my handwriting.

19                  Q.        And CF, that would be you?

20                  A.        Yes.

21                  Q.        To Bill Heydorn?

22                  A.        Yes.

23                  Q.        And it's comments on 94404 study report?

24                  A.        Yes.

1 Q. Okay. So was this produced by you while  
2 you were working at Forest?

3 A. It must have been.

4 Q. Something you would have done in the  
5 ordinary course of your work at Forest?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: I don't know how ordinary,  
8 but it would be part of the job.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. Okay. And do you see here that you were  
11 making comments on the 94404 study report?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And you had some detailed comments here,  
14 correct?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: Yes.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. And you sent those comments to Bill  
19 Heydorn, right?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: That would appear to be  
22 the case.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. Do you know how they ended up getting to

1 Bill Heydorn? Was it via e-mail or did you hand them  
2 to him?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: I would assume -- I don't  
5 know really.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. And these comments here are your  
8 suggested changes to the study report of 94404?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: These are comments on the  
11 study report. I don't know if they're changes  
12 or clarifications.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. Well, under "Discussion" it says "delete  
15 statement regarding faster metabolism."

16 Do you see that?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And it says "delete reference 25."

19 Do you see that?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. So are those recommendations of  
22 suggested changes to the study report for 94404?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: Yes.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. So you were participating in making  
3 comments and changes to the study report for 94404,  
4 correct?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: Certainly comments. I  
7 don't know to what extent the comments or  
8 turned into changes.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. But you suggested changes, correct?

11 A. Yes.

12 MR. BAUM: Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 8.

13 (Document marked for identification as  
14 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 8.)

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. This is an e-mail chain between Ivan  
17 Gergel, Bill Heydorn, I don't know how you pronounce  
18 this, Dorte or is it Dorte?

19 MS. KIEHN: Dorte.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. Dorte Thudium and another unidentified  
22 Lundbeck employee by the name probably Anders,  
23 Agpe@Lundbeck.com dated March 2nd through March 8, 2002  
24 regarding 94404 report comments.

1 Do you know who Dorte Thudium is?

2 A. I recall that there was a Lundbeck  
3 employee by that name.

4 Q. And if you look part way down the page,  
5 you'll see that Bill Heydorn sent to Dorte Thudium and  
6 cc'd to you an e-mail that he forwarded to Dorte  
7 Thudium.

8 Do you see that? Your name is right  
9 there.

10 A. To Dorte.

11 Q. Just above Dear Dorte, do you see your  
12 name?

13 A. Yeah.

14 Q. Okay. So who is Dorte Thudium?

15 A. She was an employee or at least  
16 representative of Lundbeck.

17 Q. Okay. Did you have any contact with  
18 her?

19 A. Not that I recall.

20 Q. Only through these e-mail chains?

21 A. Not that I recall.

22 Q. Do you have any reason to doubt that you  
23 were involved with and received or sent e-mails related  
24 to this e-mail chain?

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: I think -- I think I must  
3 have gotten this e-mail from Bill.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. Do you think it was produced in the  
6 ordinary course of Forest business?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: Basically.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. All right. So in the top e-mail it  
11 says, "Anders, I am forwarding a memo relating to the  
12 report on your pediatric study which was sent to your  
13 team yesterday by Charlie Flicker and Bill Heydorn."

14 Do you see that?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. "As you are aware, this is an extremely  
17 important report for Celexa as it is one of the two  
18 clinical efficacy reports that we will be submitting to  
19 satisfy our 6 month exclusivity requirement."

20 Do you see that?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Does that refresh your recollection at  
23 all that both studies were involved with getting the  
24 six-month exclusivity?



1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: Well, no, it doesn't  
3 refresh my recollection. As I stated, I had  
4 the impression that we only needed to do one  
5 study, so I was confused on that.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. Do you have any reason to doubt what  
8 Mr. Gergel -- Dr. Gergel is saying here?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: No.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. "We believe that the changes to the  
13 report detailed in the attached memo are very important  
14 and may have significant bearing on the acceptability  
15 of the report as 'interpretable' by the FDA."

16 Do you see that?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Do you recall there being some concern  
19 about 94404's results being interpretable?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: I don't know if  
22 interpretable would be the word I would use.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. Well, you see here that Dr. Gergel did?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Do you know that interpretable was a  
3 technical word that had something to do with whether or  
4 not the study was useful for getting the exclusivity  
5 extension?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: You know, my recollection  
8 is refreshed that that was the criterion for  
9 the exclusivity, that apparently it was two  
10 studies, not one and that the two studies  
11 needed to be interpretable.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. And that Dr. Gergel is saying here that  
14 changes need to be made in order for the study to be  
15 viewed as interpretable.

16 Do you see that?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

18 THE WITNESS: Well, he thinks they have  
19 significant bearing.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. And he thought that your suggestions  
22 would have a significant bearing, correct?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: He does say that the

1 source of the input was from Flicker and  
2 Heydorn, yeah.

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4 Q. And then he says, "I should be very  
5 grateful for your support in ensuring that the changes  
6 are made."

7 Do you see that?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Do you know who Anders is or was?

10 A. Anders was a senior executive or a  
11 senior employee at Lundbeck.

12 Q. Do you know whether your changes were,  
13 in fact, implemented?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: No.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. Do you agree that the changes you  
18 recommended might have -- you and the Forest team  
19 recommended would have had a significant bearing on the  
20 study 94404 results being interpretable?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
22 speculation.

23 THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1           Q.       Do you agree that the changes  
2 recommended by you and the Forest team would have a  
3 significant bearing on the study 94404 results being  
4 interpretable?

5           MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

6           THE WITNESS:  Again, interpretable is so  
7 vague, I can't really answer that.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9           Q.       Well, do you recall being involved in  
10 making sure that the 94404 results were interpretable?

11          MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

12          THE WITNESS:  No.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14          Q.       Does this indicate that you were  
15 involved with making sure that the 94404 results were  
16 interpretable?

17          MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

18          THE WITNESS:  This suggests to me  
19 that -- and based on the other sheet of the  
20 comments that I provided, suggests to me that I  
21 was involved in an effort to improve the  
22 quality of the 94404 report.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24          Q.       And to make it interpretable?

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: It would appear that Ivan  
3 at least was concerned about the  
4 interpretability issue.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. And that your suggested changes would  
7 affect the interpretability, correct?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: That's what he thought.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. Did you think that too?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. You don't recall?

16 A. I recall that 94404's design had  
17 problems.

18 Q. That might have interfered with its  
19 being interpretable?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: That could have undermined  
22 the validity of the study.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. Okay. If you look at a couple pages in

1 to this e-mail chain, there's an attachment. Do you  
2 recall having reviewed any material like this when you  
3 were working at Forest related to 94404?

4 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, and the  
5 attachment you're saying starts at 19160; is  
6 that what you're think --

7 MR. BAUM: Yes.

8 THE WITNESS: No.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. From these last three documents we just  
11 went over, is it clear to you now that you knew of the  
12 results from 94404 by at least July of 2001?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 THE WITNESS: How do you know that?

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Well, the first one I showed you was  
17 dated July 2001. If you go back to Exhibit, I think,  
18 6.

19 A. Okay.

20 Q. No, no, it's actually 5, sorry. Go back  
21 to 5.

22 Each of these cover a time period  
23 between July 16, 2001 and March 8, 2002. Do you see at  
24 the top of Exhibit 5 it says July 16, 2001.

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And this is when word conveyed that the  
3 results were negative, and then the next ones coming  
4 up --

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. -- were drafts of the study report for  
8 94404.

9 Do you see that, Exhibit 6?

10 A. Yeah.

11 Q. All right. So what I wanted to find --  
12 ask you is is that based on these documents, by this  
13 time frame between July 16, 2001 and March 8, 2002, you  
14 were aware of the results of 94404, correct?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: As I said, my recollection  
17 is that I thought that 944 had been completed  
18 far earlier, but in seeing these doc -- I don't  
19 doubt the authenticity of these documents.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. Okay. Did you convey the results of  
22 94404 to Dr. Wagner?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Did you convey the results of 94404 to  
3 Mary Prescott?

4 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

5 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. Did you withhold them for any reason?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: No.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. Was there any -- would there have been  
12 any reason for you to have not conveyed those to them?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
14 speculation.

15 THE WITNESS: Was there a reason for me  
16 to not tell Mary Prescott about 94404?

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. Right.

19 A. If she asked me about it?

20 Q. Well, you were communicating to her  
21 about the results of studies, CIT-MD-18, on an  
22 adolescent and child population. Do you think it would  
23 have been important to convey to her also the results  
24 of 94404?



1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
2 mischaracterizes testimony.

3 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I don't think that  
4 would be the type of conversation I would have  
5 with Mary Prescott.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. What type of conversation would you have  
8 with Mary Prescott?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
10 speculation.

11 THE WITNESS: You know, if her company  
12 were generating slides, then I would get them  
13 data.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. So included in that data, would you not  
16 want to include both positive and the negative data?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
18 speculation.

19 THE WITNESS: You know, I did not make  
20 any determinations about what general projects  
21 Mary Prescott worked on.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. What about Dr. Wagner?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

1 THE WITNESS: Dr. Wagner is a nice lady.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. Did you convey the negative results of  
4 94404 to Dr. Wagner?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. What's a study protocol?

9 A. What is a study protocol?

10 Q. Yeah.

11 A. It's a document that details how a study  
12 should be -- how a particular study is to be conducted.

13 Q. Is it necessary for the conduct of a  
14 clinical trial?

15 A. For a study -- certainly for a study  
16 conducted under the auspices of the FDA to be submitted  
17 to the agency.

18 Q. Why is it necessary for the conduct of a  
19 clinical trial?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: That's a little deep, but  
22 can you repeat the question? Why is a study  
23 protocol necessary?

24 MR. BAUM: Right.

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: I'd say that it's designed  
3 to ensure consistent conduct of the study  
4 and -- consistent documented conduct of the  
5 study.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. Was Forest expected to follow the study  
8 protocol for study CIT-MD-18?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: Well, usually it's the  
11 investigators who are supposed to follow the  
12 study protocol. The study protocol is given to  
13 the investigators, and they follow the study  
14 protocol.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. And what did Forest have to do with  
17 seeing to it that the protocol was followed?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, just like to  
19 state the witness is not an expert.

20 THE WITNESS: The monitors monitored the  
21 study to ensure that -- there are study  
22 monitors who visit the site and ensure that  
23 it's being conducted in accordance with the  
24 protocol.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Did you have anything to do with making  
3 sure that the study protocol for Study 18 was followed?

4 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

5 THE WITNESS: Well, not that I  
6 specifically recollect.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. Do you recall having been involved with  
9 drafting the protocol for CIT-MD-18?

10 A. Based on documents I saw yesterday.

11 Q. I'm going to hand you what we're marking  
12 as Exhibit 9.

13 (Document marked for identification as  
14 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 9.)

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Which is some of the protocol for MD-18.  
17 If you flip over to the -- it's dated September 1,  
18 1999.

19 Do you see that, right there?

20 A. Okay.

21 MR. ROBERTS: And let the record reflect  
22 that it's part of a larger production that's  
23 dated April 2nd, 2002. It's an excerpt from  
24 that.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Yeah, this is an excerpt from the study  
3 report itself that was dated April 8, 2002. This is  
4 the protocol for CIT-MD-18, correct?

5 A. I don't dispute that.

6 Q. Okay. So let's go to the next page. It  
7 says, "Final Protocol Authorization Sign-off Sheet."

8 Do you see that?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. And it was submitted by Paul Tiseo.

11 Do you see that?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. He was the associate medical  
14 director-CNS, medical monitor.

15 Do you see that?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Then the next one underneath that says  
18 authorized by Charles Flicker, that was you, correct?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And it said you were senior medical  
21 director-CNS.

22 Do you see that?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Does that refresh your recollection you

1 were a senior medical director of the CNS department at  
2 some point in Forest?

3 A. No, I told you that already.

4 Q. I thought you disputed that you were in  
5 the CNS section?

6 A. Oh, no, it wasn't a CNS department.

7 Q. What does this mean senior medical  
8 director-CNS?

9 A. I was in Ivan's department, clinical  
10 research, and CNS -- that was my title, but CNS  
11 wasn't -- was it a separate depart -- I don't even  
12 know.

13 Q. All right. It doesn't matter.

14 A. I believe clinical research was a  
15 department and CNS was a division within that  
16 department.

17 Q. Okay. So you were maybe a senior  
18 medical director within the CNS division?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: I would have been senior  
21 medical director of the CNS group or division  
22 within the clinical research department.

23 Q. Okay. And you see Lawrence Olanoff  
24 there?

1 A. I see his name and signature, yeah.

2 Q. Do you recall his being involved with  
3 MD-18?

4 A. Well, no, I mean -- no, I don't directly  
5 remember his involvement.

6 Q. Do you have any reason to dispute that  
7 he was involved, based on his having signed off on the  
8 protocol sheet?

9 A. No.

10 Q. And Ivan Gergel, do you recall his being  
11 involved with MD-18?

12 A. Again, not directly, but having seen  
13 that last memo, I mean, yeah, sure, he was.

14 Q. And Dr. Lakatos, is that right, Edward  
15 Lakatos, do you recall him?

16 A. I recall him.

17 Q. Do you know what his job was?

18 A. He was head -- head of the stats group.

19 Q. Okay. And Keith Rotenberg, do you  
20 recall working with him on MD-18?

21 A. On MD-18, no, but I remember he was head  
22 of regulatory.

23 Q. Okay. You had some interaction with  
24 regulatory affairs?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. What was your involvement?

3 A. Whatever they had to do for our studies  
4 in terms of filings to the FDA or communications.

5 Q. Part of your job was to make sure there  
6 was accurate and truthful information conveyed to the  
7 FDA?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: I don't know that it was  
10 in a written job description, but I would say  
11 yes.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. If the protocol weren't followed, would  
14 that invalidate the results of the study, or could it  
15 invalidate the results of the study?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: If the protocol is not  
18 followed, could it invalidate the results of  
19 the study? Yes, it possibly could.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. And the placebo effect and observer bias  
22 require an experiment to use a double-blind protocol  
23 and a control group, correct?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.



1 THE WITNESS: Why are you saying you  
2 need a double-blind control group?

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4 Q. To avoid placebo effect, rule out  
5 placebo effect and observer bias?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: I mean, yes, you're saying  
8 to the extent that you need to demonstrate,  
9 that you wish to demonstrate the drug effect is  
10 above and beyond the placebo effect, yes.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Was the protocol for Study 18  
13 double-blind procedure?

14 A. Was the protocol --

15 Q. Yes.

16 A. -- was the design of the study? It was  
17 a double-blind study, yes.

18 Q. Do you know who was responsible for the  
19 overall conduct of study MD-18?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: Well, Paul Tiseo was the  
22 lead clinician.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. What was his role with respect to

1 CIT-MD-18 before he left Forest?

2 A. Well, I now see that he had a primary  
3 role in generating the protocol, and what about  
4 documents I've seen yesterday? He was obviously  
5 involved in the -- in the oversight of the running of  
6 the study.

7 MR. BAUM: Let's go to the next exhibit,  
8 Exhibit 10.

9 (Document marked for identification as  
10 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 10.)

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Which is an e-mail with an attachment  
13 from Irene Stockman dated April 10, 2002 and was sent  
14 to Robert Ashworth, Im Abramowitz and Marcelo Gutierrez  
15 and it's cc'd to you and Bill Heydorn.

16 Do you see that?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And it says, "Find attached the final  
19 sign-off copy of citalopram pediatric study 18. The  
20 sign-off sheet will be circulated to Harborshide  
21 shortly; please sign and return to me shortly."

22 Do you see that?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Do you recall signing off on the study

1 report for MD-18?

2 A. No.

3 Q. Do you have any reason to doubt that you  
4 did sign off on it?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: Very little.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. Does -- do you recall that CIT-MD-18 was  
9 a multisite clinical trial?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: Yes.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. And was each site expected to follow the  
14 study protocol?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: Yes.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. When you signed off on the protocol,  
19 were you affirming the accuracy of its contents?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: What do you mean by

22 "accuracy"? Oh, you mean the study report, you  
23 mean the study report?

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. Well, there's the protocol and then the  
2 study report. Let's back up.

3 When you signed off on the study report,  
4 did you -- were you affirming the accuracy of its  
5 contents?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, lacks  
7 foundation.

8 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. Do you recall drafting any portions of  
11 the protocol?

12 THE WITNESS: Objection. I'm losing  
13 track of this refreshing recollection  
14 reflecting.

15 MR. ROBERTS: If there's any documents  
16 that you saw yesterday. So if you saw this  
17 document yesterday and it refreshed your  
18 recollection, you can answer a question.

19 THE WITNESS: I could answer it  
20 according to my refreshed recollection?

21 MR. ROBERTS: According to your  
22 refreshed recollection, yes, but if it's  
23 something that Kristin and I talked to you  
24 about, that's different, then you can't answer.

1 THE WITNESS: Oh, okay. Yeah, I saw  
2 documents yesterday that refresh my  
3 recollection that I did work on the protocol --  
4 protocol?

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. Protocol and the study report, correct?

7 A. Both.

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. And do you recall what your input was to  
11 the protocol?

12 A. No.

13 Q. Let's go back to Exhibit 9 just for a  
14 minute.

15 MR. ROBERTS: The protocol?

16 MR. BAUM: Yeah.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. If you go to the synopsis, which is like  
19 the third page in, see under evaluation?

20 MR. ROBERTS: You mean Page 1.

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22 Q. Yes, Page 1 of protocol, which is Page  
23 313 of the study report, and it's about the third page  
24 in, it's under Synopsis.

1 Do you see that?

2 A. Mm-hmm.

3 Q. And then under Synopsis there's  
4 evaluations.

5 Do you see that?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And it says there's a diagnosis for  
8 kiddie schedule for affective disorders and  
9 schizophrenia - present and lifetime.

10 Do you see that?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Was that like a diagnosis was required  
13 to have a major depression disorder for a child in  
14 order to be in this trial?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: I have to look at the -- I  
17 mean, there was a study in depressed children.  
18 What the exact diagnosis required? I believe  
19 it was major depressive disorder.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. Yeah, if you look up at the objective on  
22 that same page, right up here, "The objective of this  
23 study is to evaluate the safety and efficacy of  
24 citalopram in children and adolescent outpatients (7-11

1 and 12-17 years of age, respectively), diagnosed with  
2 major depressive disorder."

3 Do you see that?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. All right. So does that refresh your  
6 recollection that this was addressing children with --  
7 and adolescents with major depressive disorder?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: Yes.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. Okay. And that the primary efficacy  
12 measure was going to be the Children's Depression  
13 Rating Scale - Revised.

14 Do you see that?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And that there were some secondary  
17 efficacy measures, the Clinical Global Impression (CGI)  
18 - Severity and Improvement subscales.

19 Do you see that?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And the K-SADS-P (depression module).

22 Do you see that?

23 A. Mm-hmm.

24 Q. And the Children's Global Assessment

1 Scale (CGAS).

2 Do you see that?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Were those all secondary efficacy  
5 measures for CIT-MD-18?

6 A. That appears to be the case.

7 Q. Did you have any involvement with  
8 choosing which ones were going to be used?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. What was your involvement?

11 A. It was a very -- it was a very active  
12 area, and there were a lot of considerations that went  
13 into selecting the efficacy measures. I don't recall  
14 exactly, but there were the optimal efficacy measure --  
15 as I recollect, the optimal measure to use in these  
16 studies had not been established. I think the CDRS was  
17 relatively new, but it was -- it appeared to be  
18 emerging as the optimal measure to use in such trials.

19 Q. What was the purpose of having secondary  
20 outcome measures?

21 A. Part of it was historical. Certainly in  
22 the case of the K-SADS, which had been -- the K-SADS  
23 and I believe also the CGAS had been -- I think they  
24 might have been -- very likely were used in the



1 Lundbeck trial, maybe as the primaries. So since the  
2 CDRS was relatively new, my impression is, as best I  
3 recollect is that the K-SADS and the CGAS, even though  
4 they were being -- had been deemed as to be less useful  
5 measures, might have been kept in there for the sake of  
6 continuity.

7 Q. Were the primary and secondary efficacy  
8 evaluations the protocol specified outcome measures by  
9 which the study drug citalopram was determined to be  
10 successful or unsuccessful compared with placebo?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: What are you asking?

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. Were these primary and secondary  
15 efficacy evaluations the protocol specified outcome  
16 measures by which the study drug citalopram was  
17 determined to be successful or unsuccessful compared  
18 with placebo in CIT-MD-18?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: I would say yes.

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22 Q. Can you explain how efficacy of the  
23 study drug versus placebo is demonstrated by an outcome  
24 measure?

1           A.       How is efficacy demonstrated relative to  
2 placebo?

3           Q.       Yes.

4           MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.  Are you asking  
5 generally or specific to the study?

6           MR. BAUM:  Okay.  You're going to have  
7 to stop coaching.  I asked my question, and  
8 he's thinking about answering.

9           MR. ROBERTS:  I'm just trying to get a  
10 clear record.

11          MR. WISNER:  He didn't express any  
12 confusion.

13          THE WITNESS:  Could you repeat the  
14 question.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16          Q.       Can you explain how efficacy of a study  
17 drug versus placebo is demonstrated by an outcome  
18 measure?

19          MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

20          THE WITNESS:  Usually, basically, an  
21 outcome assessment is made at baseline and at  
22 the end of the study and to look -- and the  
23 change from baseline in the active group is  
24 compared to the change from baseline in the

1 placebo group.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. And what determines whether or not it  
4 was successfully demonstrated?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: Whether the difference was  
7 successfully demonstrated is based on  
8 statistical analysis.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. And the statistical analysis involves  
11 whether or not the difference is statistically  
12 significant?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 THE WITNESS: Yes.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. And that involves a P-value?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

18 THE WITNESS: Ultimately, yes.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. And is there a prespecified P-value that  
21 was arrived at with respect to MD-18?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: Not that I know of, but  
24 that seems likely.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Do you recall what the P-value normally  
3 was used for determining significance?

4 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

5 THE WITNESS: Well, classically, the  
6 nominal P-value is .05.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. And needs to -- the difference needs to  
9 be less than .05?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: Sometimes less than,  
12 sometimes less than or equal.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. Okay. If you take a look at Page 318  
15 under subheading "6. Study Design and Duration," it  
16 says here, "A total of 160 patients will be randomized  
17 to double-blind treatment."

18 Do you see that at the bottom -- the  
19 last sentence under the first paragraph under  
20 subheading 6?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Was 160 the number needed to power the  
23 study?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

1 THE WITNESS: It's likely that a power  
2 analysis was conducted.

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4 Q. Do you think that the 160 was the number  
5 they arrived at?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. In order to get a statistical  
9 significant number or outcome --

10 A. I would have to assume.

11 Q. Okay. Do you recall whether MD-18 was  
12 powered to detect differences in the efficacy of  
13 citalopram between children and adolescents?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: No, I assume so.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. Do you recall whether it was powered to  
18 detect the efficacy of citalopram with children alone  
19 or with children and adolescents as a group?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. What is the difference between a primary  
24 and a secondary efficacy measure?

1           A.       I think there could be a lot of  
2 differences depending upon the context. I would say  
3 the primary efficacy measure is the one designated as  
4 the -- as the measure that would be used to determine  
5 whether the outcome of the study was positive. The  
6 secondary efficacy measures provide supportive  
7 information.

8           Q.       Let's take a look at Page 326 under  
9 Study Drug, Paragraph "9.1 Study Medication."

10                   Do you see that?

11           A.       Yes.

12           Q.       It says citalopram (20 mg) and placebo  
13 medication will be supplied by Forest Laboratories as  
14 film-coated, white tablets of identical appearance.  
15 For the single-blind lead-in period, patients will be  
16 supplied with placebo tablets only. For the  
17 double-blind treatment period, identically appearing  
18 tablets will contain either 20 mg of citalopram or  
19 placebo. Medication will be supplied in bottles  
20 containing either 10 tablets for the lead -- for the  
21 lead-in and for the -- excuse me. Medication will be  
22 supplied in bottles containing either 10 tablets for  
23 the lead-in and the first four weeks of double-blind  
24 treatment or 40 tablets for remaining four weeks of the

1 treatment period.

2 Did I read that correctly?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Was this the protocol specified  
5 procedure followed -- to be followed for CIT-MD-18?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: Apparently.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. Was it followed?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: I believe so.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. Let's take a look at Page 328 under "9.7  
14 Unblinding Procedures."

15 Do you see that?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. What does it mean for a study to be  
18 unblinded?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: A study is unblinded at  
21 the end, when the code is broken and the  
22 treatment groups that the patients belong to  
23 are identified.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1           Q.       What does it mean for a patient to be  
2 unblinded?

3                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

4                   THE WITNESS:  That's pretty difficult to  
5 say.  I can give an example.  If a patient  
6 were -- if a patient were receiving -- were  
7 told that they were receiving active medication  
8 or a patient were told that they were receiving  
9 placebo medication, then that patient would be  
10 unblinded.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12           Q.       What about with respect to the  
13 investigators, if they were told what the patients were  
14 getting, would they be unblinded?

15                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

16                   THE WITNESS:  If the investigator knew  
17 that what treatment the patient, an individual  
18 patient was receiving, then I think it would be  
19 appropriate to say that the investigator had  
20 been unblinded.

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22           Q.       Would you agree that a clinical trial is  
23 blinded if the participants are unaware on whether they  
24 are in the experimental or control arm of the study?



1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: That is part and parcel,  
3 that's part of unblinding of a study.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. And then blinding would also be extended  
6 to the investigator so that the patient observations  
7 are less likely to be biased by their awareness of the  
8 treatment the patient is receiving, correct?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: The investigator should  
11 not know what treatment the patient is  
12 receiving. That's part of the blinding.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. So would you agree that if a study does  
15 not follow the unblinding procedures, as specified in  
16 the study protocol, then the study cannot be considered  
17 a randomized, placebo-controlled trial?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
19 mischaracterizes testimony.

20 THE WITNESS: Could you read that again.

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22 Q. Would you agree that if a study does not  
23 follow the unblinding procedures, as specified in the  
24 study protocol, then the study could not be considered

1 a randomized, placebo-controlled trial?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
3 mischaracterizes testimony.

4 THE WITNESS: No, it would still be a  
5 randomized, placebo-controlled trial. It might  
6 undermine the validity of the study.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. If you include data from patients who  
9 were unblinded in an analysis of efficacy in a clinical  
10 trial, does that not corrupt the integrity of the  
11 clinical trial results?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
13 speculation.

14 THE WITNESS: Inclusion of an unblinded  
15 patient?

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. Right.

18 A. Could undermine the validity of the  
19 study results.

20 Q. And that would corrupt the integrity of  
21 the clinical trial results?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: I'd say that was a pretty  
24 strong statement.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Is it true or not?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: No.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. It doesn't corrupt it?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: It undermines the  
9 validity.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. Okay. So going down in that subsection,  
12 there's some italicized words it says, "Any patient for  
13 whom the blind has been broken will immediately be  
14 discontinued from the study and no further efficacy  
15 evaluations will be performed."

16 Do you see that?

17 A. Uh-huh.

18 Q. And that was the protocol unblinding  
19 procedure, correct?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
21 mischaracterizes the document.

22 THE WITNESS: Yeah, it's a little  
23 confusing. I mean, the language has been  
24 ambiguous because the paragraph above describes

1 a particular situation, and it's not clear  
2 whether it's referring -- whether the  
3 subsequent statement is referring exclusively  
4 to that particular situation or to any kind of  
5 unblinding.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. Do you think that any kind of unblinding  
8 would invalidate the results if those results were  
9 included in the efficacy analyses?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: It could undermine the  
12 validity of the results.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. So it's important to know whether or not  
15 you've got some unblinded patients or investigators,  
16 correct?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

18 THE WITNESS: Yes.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. So if something were to happen that  
21 would cause the blind to be broken for any reason,  
22 Forest Laboratories would have to have been notified  
23 immediately, correct?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for

1 speculation.

2 THE WITNESS: Well, that's what the  
3 protocol says, and that would be appropriate.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. And you think it would be appropriate  
6 for any patient for whom the blind has been broken to  
7 be immediately discontinued from the study and no  
8 further efficacy evaluations performed on them?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
10 mischaracterizes the document.

11 THE WITNESS: As I said, I mean, that's  
12 what the -- that's what the protocol reads.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. Okay. If a patient were unblinded  
15 during the course of a clinical trial, would you  
16 consider that to be a minor or a major protocol  
17 violation?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
19 speculation.

20 THE WITNESS: If one patient were  
21 unblinded or -- I mean, is it a protocol  
22 violation?

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. Yes.

1           A.       Yes, it's a protocol violation.

2           Q.       If there was enough patients unblinded  
3 to affect the P-value, would that be a major or a minor  
4 protocol violation?

5                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection, calls for  
6 speculation.

7                   THE WITNESS:  Can you repeat the  
8 question.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10           Q.       If there were enough patients unblinded  
11 to affect whether or not the P-value was significant or  
12 insignificant, would that be a major or a minor  
13 protocol violation?

14                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection, calls for  
15 speculation.

16                   THE WITNESS:  Yeah, I don't know that --  
17 it sounds as if you're making a direct  
18 connection between the P-value and the  
19 unblinding.  I don't know if I can answer that.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21           Q.       Well, if there are enough patients  
22 unblinded to affect the P-value, would that be a major  
23 or a minor protocol violation?

24                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection, calls for

1 speculation.

2 THE WITNESS: Well, how do you know if  
3 the unblinding of the patient affects the  
4 P-value?

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. I'm asking you to answer my question.  
7 Can you answer my question?

8 A. Okay. What's the question?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. If there were enough patients unblinded  
12 to affect the P-value, would that be a major or a minor  
13 protocol violation?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
15 speculation.

16 THE WITNESS: The unblinding -- the  
17 unblinding of a patient is a protocol  
18 violation. Now, whether the -- in terms of the  
19 number of patients who are unblinded and how  
20 that relates to the magnitude of the protocol  
21 violation, I can't really answer that.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. If it affected the P-value?

24 A. If all the patients in the study--

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: -- were unblinded, it  
3 would not be a double-blind study.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. Okay. Would the patient --

6 A. Or it would be an invalid double-blind  
7 study.

8 Q. Okay. Were any of the patients in study  
9 MD-18 unblinded?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: Well, based on material I  
12 saw yesterday?

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. Yes.

15 A. I saw material yesterday indicating that  
16 there was potentially unblinding information.

17 Q. Do you recall addressing CIT-MD-18  
18 patients being unblinded at the time you were working  
19 at Forest?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: No.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. You have no recollection of it?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.



1 THE WITNESS: No.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. So you don't have any recollection of  
4 any of the documents you were involved with authoring  
5 regarding that?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: Based on documents I saw  
8 yesterday?

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. Well, did those documents refresh your  
11 recollection that you were involved with dealing with  
12 the unblinding problem --

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. -- with CIT-MD-18 patients?

16 A. I didn't recall that there was an  
17 unblinding issue with MD-18.

18 Q. Did reviewing documents refresh your  
19 recollection there was one?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: I don't know. They were  
22 -- they weren't inconsistent with my  
23 recollection, but they didn't -- none of  
24 those -- there was -- it was new to me. I

1           mean, it was believable with the documents I  
2           saw, but did I recall the incident? No.

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4           Q.       Okay. Do you recall that Forest  
5 Laboratories was notified of any unblinding in  
6 CIT-MD-18?

7                   MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8                   THE WITNESS: No.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10           Q.       Do you have any reason to doubt that  
11 Forest was notified that there was some unblindings  
12 that occurred with respect to some of the patients in  
13 the CIT-MD-18?

14                   MR. ROBERTS: Objection, lacks  
15 foundation.

16                   THE WITNESS: There was a problem with  
17 the packaging.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19           Q.       When did you find out about it?

20                   MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21                   THE WITNESS: Yesterday.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23           Q.       That's the first time you found out  
24 about it?

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: I would have to speculate  
3 to tell you when I first found out about it.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. Approximately when did you first find  
6 out about it?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
8 speculation.

9 THE WITNESS: As I said, I don't recall  
10 ever finding out about it. I've seen documents  
11 that indicate that I did.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. All right. Let's go to Page 331. Under  
14 heading "12.7 Sample Size Considerations."

15 Do you see that?

16 A. No. Okay.

17 Q. And there it says, "The primary efficacy  
18 variable is the change from baseline in CDRS-R score at  
19 Week 8."

20 Do you see that?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Is that -- and we discussed that a few  
23 minutes ago, correct?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. The CDRS is the primary efficacy  
3 variable?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And that it's the measure at the end at  
6 Week 8, correct?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: Did we discuss that  
9 previously?

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. Well, you mentioned that it was --  
12 that -- yes, we did discuss that previously.

13 Do you recall discussing that?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: We talked about the change  
16 from baseline. I don't recall talking about  
17 Week 8.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. So Week 8 is the endpoint, correct?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: Week 8 is the last visit  
22 of the study.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. So "the primary efficacy variable is the

1 change from baseline CDRS-R score at Week 8," correct?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: According to the protocol,  
4 according to this part of the protocol.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. Okay. Is there something else you refer  
7 to that would make it be a different point of the  
8 study?

9 A. Just that it's -- that when they say at  
10 Week 8, it's -- there are different -- the analyses --  
11 there are different types of analyses.

12 Q. But they would not be the primary  
13 outcome measure, correct?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: Based on what I saw  
16 yesterday, the primary outcome measure was the  
17 last observation carried forward analysis, so  
18 that's not necessarily at Week 8.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. So some of the results might have been  
21 from patients who dropped out of the study prior to  
22 Week 8?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And their scores would be carried

1 forward to Week 8?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And compiled with the other patients'  
4 results that completed the trial at Week 8, correct?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And the primary efficacy measure would  
7 be the results of all of the patients, including the  
8 LOCF patients at Week 8, correct?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: If you're talking about an  
11 LOCF analysis.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. Okay. So let's go back to the prior  
14 page under Section 12.5.1, just flip it back to Page  
15 18. It says "Primary Efficacy Parameters."

16 Do you see that?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And it says, "Change from baseline  
19 CDRS-R score at Week 8 will be used as the primary  
20 efficacy parameter."

21 Do you see that?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And the it says, "descriptive statistics  
24 will be calculated by visit."

1 Is that what you were referring to?

2 A. No. Regarding last observation carried  
3 forward?

4 Q. Regarding statistics for prior -- for  
5 visits prior to Week 8.

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: No, that's not what I was  
8 referring to.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. Oh, okay. All right. So but what I was  
11 referring to is that the measure of the primary  
12 efficacy parameter was the change from baseline on CDRS  
13 between the change from baseline to Week 8, correct?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: That's what it says here.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. Do you disagree with that?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: Well, as I said, based on  
20 what I saw yesterday, it would appear to be at  
21 last observation carried forward analysis,  
22 which is not every -- you know, it's a  
23 shorthand, I would say. I would describe this  
24 as a shorthand for what I -- what apparently

1                   was the primary efficacy analysis.

2   BY MR. BAUM:

3                   Q.       If you look up to the paragraph just  
4   above under Efficacy Analyses, it says, primary  
5   analyses will be performed using the Last Observation  
6   Carried Forward approach. In these analyses, the last  
7   observed value before the missing value will be carried  
8   forward to impute the missing value?

9                   A.       Yeah.

10                  Q.       You see that?

11                  A.       Yeah.

12                  Q.       And then, "If the missing value occurs  
13   at Week 1, the baseline value will be carried forward  
14   to Week 1 provided at least one subsequent post  
15   baseline assessment is available."

16                               Do you see that?

17                  A.       Yes.

18                  Q.       And then the next line says, the  
19   observed cases approach will be used for supportive  
20   analyses, where only observed values will be used for  
21   analyses.

22                               Do you see that?

23                  A.       Yes.

24                  Q.       So that's going to be -- the observed



1 cases will be the group of patients who actually finish  
2 the study, and it would be an analysis of their results  
3 at Week 8 when they finish the study, correct?

4 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

5 THE WITNESS: Or at least when they  
6 appeared at Week 8, yes.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. And the last observation carried forward  
9 analysis would include both the observed cases results  
10 at Week 8 and the patients' results that occurred prior  
11 to that carried forward to Week 8 for an analysis at  
12 Week 8, correct?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 THE WITNESS: Yes, that would be my  
15 understanding of the LOCF approach.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. Okay. So turning back to section 12.7  
18 on Page 19 it says here, "The primary efficacy variable  
19 is the change from baseline in CDRS-R score at Week 8."

20 Do you see that?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Do you agree with that?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: My understanding of the

1           protocol is that it's that variable using the  
2           LOCF analysis, yes.

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4           Q.       Okay. And then "Assuming an effect size  
5           (treatment group difference relative to pooled standard  
6           deviation) of 0.5, a sample size of 80 patients in each  
7           treatment group will provide at least 85% power at an  
8           alpha level of 0.05 (two-sided)."

9                     Do you see that?

10          A.       Yes.

11          Q.       Do you know what that means?

12                     MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

13                     THE WITNESS:  I don't have a clear  
14           understanding of power analyses.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16          Q.       Do you have a general concept of what  
17           that means?

18                     MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20          Q.       Does it mean that it needed 160 patients  
21           essentially to power the study to arrive at .05  
22           two-sided P-value?

23                     MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

24                     THE WITNESS:  Yeah, I mean, my

1           understanding of how power analyses results get  
2           presented is that this would mean that,  
3           assuming that there is a significant difference  
4           between the treatment groups, the analyses  
5           expects that there would be an 85% chance that  
6           that difference would be demonstrated at the  
7           .05 level.

8   BY MR. BAUM:

9           Q.       With 160 patients?

10           MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

11           THE WITNESS:  Given that end, yeah.

12   BY MR. BAUM:

13           Q.       Is that correct?

14           MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

15   BY MR. BAUM:

16           Q.       So as long as MD-18 had 160 patients'  
17           results in the equations, that was enough to power  
18           statistically significant results?

19           MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

20           THE WITNESS:  160 patients were -- was  
21           what was deemed needed to meet this level of  
22           power.

23   BY MR. BAUM:

24           Q.       And you didn't need more than 160 to

1 power the study for statistical significant purposes,  
2 right?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
4 speculation.

5 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I don't think -- you  
6 know, I don't think the power analyses are that  
7 firm. I don't know to what extent 85% is the  
8 level that's -- that's accepted.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. Well, here the protocol is specifying  
11 160 patients, correct?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 THE WITNESS: Yes.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. And per this section of the protocol,  
16 Week 8 was the endpoint for efficacy, correct?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

18 THE WITNESS: Yes.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. And measurements at Weeks 1, 2, 4 or 6  
21 would not be considered efficacy endpoints for study  
22 MD-18, right?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: Endpoints is a word that's

1           used pretty loosely.

2   BY MR. BAUM:

3           Q.       What was the endpoint week for Study 18?

4           MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

5           THE WITNESS:  Endpoint week was Week 8.

6   BY MR. BAUM:

7           Q.       Okay.  And it would be inconsistent with  
8   the protocol to suggest that positive results at weeks  
9   earlier than Week 8 indicated a positive trial outcome  
10  for MD-18, right?

11          MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

12          THE WITNESS:  No.

13  BY MR. BAUM:

14          Q.       So you could measure the outcome  
15  differently than what the protocol says?

16          MR. ROBERTS:  Objection,  
17  mischaracterizes testimony.

18          THE WITNESS:  Excuse me, no.  You need  
19  to abide by the protocol to measure your  
20  outcome.

21  BY MR. BAUM:

22          Q.       So attempting to measure the outcome by  
23  results at Weeks 1, 2, 4 or 6 would be inconsistent  
24  with the protocol, correct?

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: Not at all. I mean, if  
3 you've got an effect at week 1, that's great.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. All right. Well, is that the  
6 prespecified endpoint?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: Primary endpoint.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. Yeah, the primary endpoint?

11 A. No, those --

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 THE WITNESS: Those visits are not  
14 primary.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Okay. That's what I'm trying to get at  
17 is that the outcome of the trial is measured by the  
18 primary endpoint, correct?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: The trial has a primary  
21 endpoint.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. And the outcome of whether it's positive  
24 or negative is determined by the primary efficacy

1 measure, correct?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: Nominally.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. What do you mean by "nominally"?

6 A. I think in the assessment of the study,  
7 all the results are considered.

8 Q. So you look at all of the results?

9 A. Yeah.

10 Q. But the primary result is one that  
11 determines whether or not the FDA will accept it as a  
12 positive or a negative outcome, correct?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, lack of  
14 foundation.

15 THE WITNESS: You know, I can't offhand  
16 think of specific examples, but I don't know  
17 that their thinking is quite that rigid.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. So it doesn't matter what the primary  
20 efficacy outcome was; is that what you're saying?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
22 mischaracterizes his testimony.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. You can go pick whatever outcome you

1 like?

2 A. No. The primary efficacy variable is  
3 important.

4 Q. Why is it important?

5 A. Because that's the predesignated main  
6 basis for reaching conclusions regarding the treatment  
7 effect.

8 Q. And for MD-18 that was at Week 8,  
9 correct?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: That was at Week 8 with  
12 last observation carried forward, yes.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. Thank you. Omitting the Week 8 result  
15 while highlighting positive results from earlier weeks  
16 would be inconsistent with the protocol and misleading,  
17 wouldn't it?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, lacks  
19 foundation.

20 THE WITNESS: Omitting Week 8 from the  
21 study?

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. Omitting the Week 8 result while  
24 highlighting positive results from the earlier weeks



1 would be inconsistent with the protocol and misleading,  
2 right?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, lacks  
4 foundation, calls for speculation.

5 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I'm not clear at all  
6 what you're saying.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. Well, if you highlighted the results  
9 that occurred at Weeks 1, 2, 4 and 6, without  
10 mentioning what happened at Week 8, you would be  
11 discussing results that were different than what the  
12 protocol called for as the primary endpoint for MD-18?

13 MR. ROBERTS: I renew my objection.

14 THE WITNESS: So now you're talking  
15 about the study report?

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. Study report, the manuscript, posters,  
18 anything that's discussing and focusing on the Weeks 1,  
19 2, 4 and 6 as if they're indicative of whether the  
20 trial is positive or not would be inconsistent with the  
21 protocol saying that Week 8 is the point of where you  
22 make that determination, correct?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, lacks  
24 foundation, calls for speculation.

1 THE WITNESS: Well, are you saying the  
2 study report did not provide Week 8 results?

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4 Q. I'm not saying that.

5 I'm saying that if a writing were to  
6 focus on the 1, 2 -- Weeks 1, 2, 4 and 6 results  
7 without stating what the Week 8 results, that would be  
8 misleading with respect to what the endpoint was of  
9 Week 8?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
11 speculation.

12 THE WITNESS: I would say it would be  
13 important to also provide the Week 8 results.

14 MR. BAUM: Okay. We have a tape thing  
15 we need to do?

16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We have another ten  
17 minutes.

18 MR. BAUM: Oh, okay.

19 MR. ROBERTS: You want to keep going for  
20 another ten minutes.

21 MR. BAUM: Yeah.

22 MR. ROBERTS: Are you good to go for  
23 another ten minutes?

24 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Let's go to Page 329, Section "12.2  
3 Patient Populations."

4 Do you see that?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And 12.2.1 is "Randomized population,  
7 the randomized population will consist of all patients  
8 randomized into this study."

9 Do you see that?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. So that's a protocol defined  
12 randomization population, correct?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 THE WITNESS: Excuse me?

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. It's a protocol defined definition for  
17 the randomized population for MD-18, correct?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: That appears to be the  
20 case, yeah.

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22 Q. And then the next one down says "12.2.2  
23 Safety population, the safety population will consist  
24 of all randomized patients who receive at least one

1 dose of double-blind study medication."

2 Do you see that?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And next one down, 12.2.3,

5 Intent-to-Treat population, the intent-to-treat

6 population (ITT) -- the intent-to-treat (ITT)

7 population will consist of all patients in the safety

8 population who complete at least one post-baseline

9 efficacy evaluation of the primary efficacy variable.

10 Do you see that?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. That's the intent-to-treat population,  
13 right?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: That's the intent-to-treat  
16 population as defined here in the protocol,  
17 yeah.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. Okay. And does the intent-to-treat  
20 population apply to a randomized blinded population for  
21 MD-18?

22 A. Yeah.

23 Q. And if the patients were unblinded at  
24 baseline before the first evaluation at Week 1, they

1 weren't valid members of the intent-to-treat  
2 population?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
4 speculation.

5 THE WITNESS: Wait. If they did not  
6 receive a post-baseline efficacy assessment?

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. If they were unblinded at baseline  
9 before the first evaluation at Week 1, they weren't  
10 valid members of the intent-to-treat population, were  
11 they?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 THE WITNESS: Well, this doesn't say  
14 anything about blinding.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Okay. I'm asking you if patients were  
17 unblinded at baseline before their first evaluation,  
18 would they be considered valid members of the  
19 intent-to-treat population?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
21 speculation.

22 THE WITNESS: If they were unblinded,  
23 then their -- then their validity -- I would  
24 say they're definitely members of the ITT

1 population. Their validity would be open to  
2 question.

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4 Q. What do you mean by that?

5 A. Because they had a protocol violation.

6 Q. So the scientifically appropriate thing  
7 to do would be to exclude patients unblinded at  
8 baseline from the efficacy outcome measure, right?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection. He's not an  
10 expert. Calls for speculation.

11 THE WITNESS: Patient unblinded at  
12 baseline.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. Should not be included in efficacy  
15 measures for a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
17 speculation.

18 THE WITNESS: If -- I would say that if  
19 you have patients who are unblinded, then it  
20 would be -- you would probably do analyses of  
21 both groups.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. And the analyses of both groups ought to  
24 be conveyed to physicians and scientists who are

1 evaluating the merits of a drug like Celexa?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
3 speculation.

4 THE WITNESS: I'd say if -- can you  
5 repeat the question?

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. That you said that you should do both  
8 evaluations, correct?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: I'd say that would be one  
11 solution.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. The fact that you did both evaluations  
14 that you had an unblinding problem should be conveyed  
15 to physicians?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, assumes facts  
17 not in evidence.

18 THE WITNESS: Well, you got a study and  
19 there's an unblinding problem, that's what  
20 your --

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22 Q. Correct.

23 A. And so now the study is completed and  
24 analyses are conducted, what are you asking me?

1           Q.       Referring back to the answer you gave me  
2 a minute ago where you said that you thought -- I  
3 suggested that they should -- that the unblinded  
4 patients at baseline ought not to be included in an  
5 efficacy evaluation.

6                   Do you remember that?

7           MR. ROBERTS:  Objection,  
8           mischaracterizes testimony.  You can answer.

9           THE WITNESS:  That's what you said.

10   BY MR. BAUM:

11           Q.       Yeah, do you recall my having asked you  
12 that?

13                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

14           THE WITNESS:  Yeah.

15   BY MR. BAUM:

16           Q.       And you responded that -- I suggested  
17 they should not be included at all, and you said, well,  
18 maybe what we ought to do is have an analysis done with  
19 the unblinded patients in and an analysis with the  
20 unblinded patients out.

21                   Do you recall that?

22           A.       Yeah.

23           MR. ROBERTS:  Objection,  
24           mischaracterizes testimony.



1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. And what I then was asking is so both  
3 analyses ought to be conveyed to physicians and  
4 academics evaluating the merits of a study like that,  
5 correct?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
7 speculation.

8 THE WITNESS: It would be hard for me to  
9 speculate on that.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. Well, the conveying to physicians and  
12 academics only the result with the unblinded patients  
13 included would be misleading, wouldn't it?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
15 speculation.

16 THE WITNESS: Not necessarily.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. So it would be okay to do that?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
20 speculation, mischaracterizes testimony.

21 THE WITNESS: I mean, you're talking  
22 about a pretty complex speculative situation.  
23 You're talking about communications in some  
24 unknown forum. I mean, it's pretty hard for me

1 to respond to what you're asking. And you're  
2 talking about very detailed information about a  
3 study.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. Do you think it would be important for  
6 physicians and academics who are receiving a manuscript  
7 or a poster or a PowerPoint presentation regarding  
8 CIT-MD-18 for them to know that there were patients who  
9 had unblinding information at baseline?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
11 speculation, lacks foundation.

12 THE WITNESS: Could you repeat the  
13 question?

14 MR. BAUM: Can you read the question  
15 back to him.

16 (The court reporter read back the record  
17 as requested.)

18 THE WITNESS: I would say based on the  
19 documents that I received -- that I looked at  
20 yesterday, no.

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22 Q. No need to convey that information to  
23 academics, physicians or parents who are considering  
24 having their child take a drug?

1                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection, calls for  
2                   speculation.

3                   THE WITNESS:  I think that to include --  
4                   include in communications to physician some  
5                   information regarding every protocol violation  
6                   in the study would be impractical.

7  BY MR. BAUM:

8                   Q.           What about when it determines or affects  
9                   whether or not the P-value is significant or not?

10                  MR. ROBERTS:  Objection, calls for  
11                  speculation, lacks foundation.

12                  THE WITNESS:  Can you repeat the  
13                  question.

14  BY MR. BAUM:

15                  Q.           What if the violation results in the  
16                  P-value change going from insignificant to significant,  
17                  depending on whether you included the unblinded  
18                  patients?

19                  MR. ROBERTS:  Objection, calls for  
20                  speculation, lacks foundation.

21                  THE WITNESS:  Again, it would depend  
22                  upon the overall extent of information.

23  BY MR. BAUM:

24                  Q.           By your standards it would be okay to

1 omit that information?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
3 mischaracterizes witness' testimony.

4 THE WITNESS: I mean, you're talking  
5 about a speculative situation with a lot of  
6 vague -- I mean, every study has many protocol  
7 violations. There's no study that's done  
8 without protocol violations. Those can't be  
9 communicated in a top line presentation of a  
10 study results.

11 MR. BAUM: We're going to come right  
12 back to that, but we have to change the tape.

13 MR. ROBERTS: Do you want to take a  
14 little break?

15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We'll be going off  
16 the record at 10:55 a.m. This marks the end of  
17 Media 2.

18 (Brief recess.)

19 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the  
20 record at 11:01 a.m. This marks the beginning  
21 of Media 3.

22 Go ahead, counselor.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. All right. So can you explain to the

1 jury what a study report is?

2 A. A study report is a writeup of the  
3 results of a study.

4 Q. Supposed to be presented to the FDA for  
5 evaluating clinical trial's results?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: Study reports get  
8 submitted to the FDA and the FDA evaluates  
9 them, yes.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. They should be accurate?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 THE WITNESS: Yes.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. Do you know who created the study report  
16 for MD-18?

17 A. No.

18 Q. Did you participate in creation of the  
19 study report for MD-18?

20 A. I've seen documents that indicate I did.

21 Q. Did you edit the study report for MD-18?

22 A. Did I?

23 Q. Edit the study report for MD-18?

24 A. Edit?

1 Q. Yes.

2 A. Yeah, I provided comments.

3 Q. So I think I've already handed you  
4 Exhibit 10, can you pull that up again.

5 And Exhibit 10 has this e-mail that was  
6 sent to you on April 10th of 2002, and it has "find  
7 attached the final, sign-off copy of citalopram  
8 pediatric study 18."

9 Do you see that?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Were you among the individuals who  
12 signed off for the accuracy of study MD-18?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. Study report?

16 A. Signed off for the accuracy? I don't  
17 know if I'd would put it that way.

18 Q. How would you put it?

19 A. Well, if I signed the study report, then  
20 I approved it.

21 Q. Did you review the tables for the  
22 primary efficacy outcome data?

23 A. I have no recollection of doing so.

24 Q. Do you know whether or not you did?

1           A.       Do I know whether or not I did? I must  
2    have.

3           Q.       Was the CIT-MD-18 study report submitted  
4    to the FDA?

5           A.       Yes.

6           Q.       Did you decide which tables would be the  
7    main -- would be in the main text of the study report  
8    and which would be in the appendix?

9                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

10                  THE WITNESS:  I don't know.

11   BY MR. BAUM:

12           Q.       Do you know who did?

13                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

14                  THE WITNESS:  No.

15   BY MR. BAUM:

16           Q.       Do you know whose responsibility it was?

17           A.       No.

18           Q.       Did you review the appendices for Study  
19    18's study report?

20           A.       I don't know.

21                   MR. BAUM:  Let's go to Exhibit 11.

22                           (Document marked for identification as  
23                   Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 11.)

24                   MR. WISNER:  Can we go off the record.

1 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We will be going off  
2 the record at 11:05 a.m. This marks the end of  
3 Media 3.

4 (Pause.)

5 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going back on  
6 the record at 11:08 a.m. This marks the  
7 beginning of Media 4.

8 Go ahead, counselor.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. Okay. So I've handed you what we've  
11 marked as Exhibit 11. Yes, no?

12 MR. ROBERTS: I don't think so.

13 MR. BAUM: Oh, here it is.

14 MR. ROBERTS: Now we have.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Which is the study report for MD-18, and  
17 if you look at the middle of the page it says "Report  
18 Date: April 8, 2002."

19 Do you see that?

20 A. Yes.

21 MR. ROBERTS: Let the record reflect  
22 that it's excerpted pages from the study  
23 report.

24 BY MR. BAUM:



1           Q.       And since this document is actually  
2   2,135 pages long, only certain parts have been selected  
3   here as the exhibit.

4                    Have you seen sections of the  
5   protocol -- I mean of the study report for MD-18  
6   before?

7           A.       I'm sure I have.

8           Q.       Have you seen it in the last few days to  
9   refresh your recollection?

10          A.       Yes.

11          Q.       Okay. So I want to take you through  
12   specific sections of it.

13                    Do you see that the initiation date on  
14   the cover page here says January 31, 2000.

15                    Do you see that?

16          A.       Mm-hmm.

17          Q.       What is that date?

18                    MR. ROBERTS: Just so we have on the  
19   record, what's the difference between Exhibits  
20   10 and 11 that are both study reports?

21                    MR. BAUM: They're the same.

22                    MR. ROBERTS: Okay. Just different  
23   excerpts?

24                    MR. BAUM: Well, yeah, and one had an

1 e-mail attached to it. It was about the  
2 sign-off sheet issue.

3 MR. ROBERTS: Okay.

4 MR. BAUM: All right. So this one is  
5 focused in on the study report itself?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Okay.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. So what is the initiation date,  
9 January 31, 2000; what is that?

10 A. Probably first patient entered the  
11 study. I don't know what the different definition is  
12 of that, but basically first patient entered the study,  
13 I believe.

14 Q. So prior to that, there was a protocol  
15 and there was efficacy measures were determined and how  
16 the pills are going to be delivered and what the  
17 lead-in period -- how long it's going to be and what  
18 patient is going to take during the lead-in period and  
19 what tests are going to be done per the protocol,  
20 that's all set up. And then at some point around  
21 January 31, 2000, the patient shows up and does what's  
22 in the protocol?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. Is that generally correct?

2 A. That would be very close to my overall  
3 understanding of what the initiation date means.

4 Q. Okay. And then the completion date is  
5 10 April 2001.

6 Do you see that?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. What is that?

9 A. That would approximately be the last day  
10 that a patient completed the study.

11 Q. Okay. And relative to MD-18 with  
12 respect to statistical significance, a P-value its used  
13 to determine the presence or absence of statistical  
14 significance, correct?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: A P-value is derived from  
17 the statistical analysis, yes.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. And the P-value of less than .05 is the  
20 threshold for statistical significance, correct?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 THE WITNESS: P of .05, that's the usual  
23 nominal level for statistical significance.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. Let's go to Page 69 under "Efficacy  
2 Evaluations" and go to the second paragraph under 10.1.

3 Do you see that?

4 A. Mm-hmm.

5 MR. ROBERTS: It's the one that starts  
6 "At Week 8."

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. Yeah. So it says "At Week 8, the LOCF  
9 analysis comparing the mean change from baseline and  
10 CDRS-R in the citalopram and placebo groups

11 demonstrated a statistically significant treatment  
12 effect in favor of citalopram (p=0.038; see Panel 11)."

13 Do you see that?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. So according to this, the CDRS-R was a  
16 positive for efficacy, correct?

17 A. If by positive for efficacy you mean  
18 demonstrated a statistically significant treatment  
19 effect, yes.

20 Q. Because it had a P-value of less than  
21 .05, correct?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: A P of .038.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. And that's less than .05, correct?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And then if you go further down the  
4 page -- I want to go actually over to Page 70 and under  
5 panel -- in Panel 11, at the top there, do you see that  
6 the P-value on the right is .038.

7 Do you see that?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And that's the change from baseline to  
10 Week 8 in the CDRS-R rating scale, correct?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: Yes.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. And if you go further down this page to  
15 the paragraph that starts "Appendix."

16 Do you see that?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And it says, "Appendix Table 6 presents  
19 the results from the LOCF analysis for the change from  
20 baseline to Week 8 excluding data from 9 patients for  
21 whom the study blind was potentially compromised (see  
22 Section 5.3.4)."

23 Do you see that?

24 A. Yes.

1 Q. Did you write that sentence?

2 A. I don't know.

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. Let's go to Page 244.

6 MS. KIEHN: I didn't hear the answer.

7 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. Do you have any reason to doubt that you  
10 might have written it?

11 A. I don't doubt that I might have written  
12 it.

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. Well, we'll come up on that, so let's go  
16 to Page 244 of this exhibit.

17 MR. ROBERTS: It's towards the back,  
18 almost all the way in the back.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. And this is Appendix Table 6, do you see  
21 that at the top?

22 A. Mm-hmm, yes.

23 Q. And it says, "Change from Baseline  
24 CDRS-R after 8 weeks, ITT Sub-population - LOCF."

1 Do you see that?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And then in a footnote at the bottom, it  
4 says, "Note: Patients (105, 113, 114, 505, 506, 507,  
5 509, 513, 514) with drug dispensing error are  
6 excluded."

7 Do you see that?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Did you draft that line?

10 A. I don't know.

11 Q. Do you think you might have?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 THE WITNESS: It's possible that I did.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. So these were the nine patients in  
16 CIT-MD-18 who were subject to a dispensing error,  
17 correct?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: I don't know that. I  
20 learned yesterday that there were nine such  
21 patients.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. Okay. And this table is saying there's  
24 an analysis being done with those patients excluded,

1 correct?

2 A. That's my understanding.

3 Q. And if you look over to the next page.

4 MR. ROBERTS: Page 946?

5 MR. BAUM: Yes.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. And if you look at the -- over on the  
8 right, see that P-value of .052?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. That's above .050, correct? That was on  
11 both of them, sorry.

12 It's also on Page 244? Both of these  
13 have that.

14 MR. ROBERTS: The two pages are exactly  
15 the same?

16 MR. BAUM: Yeah, yeah, they are the  
17 same. I don't know what -- I don't know how  
18 that happened. All right, so sorry about that.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. So referring back to Page 244, just to  
21 be clear, and relative to the -- this table that has,  
22 according to the note, the patients subject to the  
23 dispensing error excluded, the Week 8 result for the  
24 change from baseline of CDRS after 8 weeks had a



1 P-value of .052, correct?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: Yes.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. And that's greater than .050, correct?

6 A. .052 is greater than .050.

7 Q. And that's not a statistically  
8 significant outcome, is it?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: It depends upon what  
11 criterion is being used.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. If the criterion prespecified in the  
14 study report was .050, less than .050 determines  
15 statistical significance, a result of .052 was not  
16 statistically significant, correct?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
18 speculation.

19 THE WITNESS: A P-value of .052 given a  
20 specified nominal level of significance less  
21 than .050 would not meet that criterion.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. So it was negative, not in favor of  
24 Celexa's efficacy, correct?

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
2 mischaracterizes testimony.

3 THE WITNESS: I wouldn't call that  
4 negative, no.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. It's non-statistically significant  
7 P-value, correct?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: It fails to meet the  
10 criterion of statistical significance.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. So by excluding these nine patients, the  
13 P-value went from a statistically significant .038 to a  
14 statistically insignificant .052, right?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
16 mischaracterizes the document.

17 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I don't think the  
18 statistically insignificant is a word that I  
19 would use.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. What would you use?

22 A. I would say based on the data we're  
23 looking at it, the P-value seems to have gone from .038  
24 to .052.

1 Q. And that crossed the .050 requirement  
2 for statistical significance for CIT-MD-18, correct?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: The .038 was below the  
5 criterion for statistical significance, and the  
6 .052 was slightly above.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. Right. So by excluding the nine  
9 patients, the P-value went from being below the .050  
10 criterion to being above the .050 criterion, correct?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. And that would be the difference between  
15 the CIT-MD-18 being considered a positive or a negative  
16 trial under its primary efficacy measure, correct?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

18 THE WITNESS: No.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. So the primary efficacy measure with  
21 these nine patients excluded was statistically  
22 significant; is that what you're saying?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,

24 mischaracterizes testimony.

1 THE WITNESS: No.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. So it was not statistically significant?

4 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,

5 mischaracterizes testimony.

6 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the

7 question.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. The primary outcome measure for  
10 CIT-MD-18 with the nine patients excluded was not  
11 statistically significant?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 THE WITNESS: The analysis with the nine  
14 patients excluded appears to not be above the  
15 criterion of .05.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. So that would be the difference between  
18 its being positive or negative under the primary  
19 efficacy measure, correct?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: Between what being  
22 positive or negative?

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. Including or excluding those nine

1 patients.

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the  
4 question?

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. By excluding the nine patients who are  
7 subject to the dispensing error, the P-value went from  
8 .038 to .052, correct?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: Yes.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. And that's crossing the barrier of the  
13 .050 barrier between what would be considered a  
14 positive result and a negative result per the protocol  
15 for the primary efficacy measure, correct?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: I didn't see that in the  
18 protocol. The protocol specified a statistical  
19 significance level of .05.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. That's correct. So if the protocol  
22 specified .050 as the criterion for determining  
23 statistical significance and a positive result for the  
24 primary efficacy measure, going from .038 to .052

1     crossed that line from being positive outcome to  
2     negative outcome, correct?

3                     MR. ROBERTS:  Objection,  
4                     mischaracterizes testimony, asked and answered.

5                     THE WITNESS:  I would regard that as a  
6                     pretty vague and incomplete assessment of the  
7                     study results.

8  BY MR. BAUM:

9                     Q.        So .052 was statistically significant;  
10                    is that what you're saying?

11                    MR. ROBERTS:  Objection,  
12                    mischaracterizes statement, asked and answered.

13                    THE WITNESS:  .052 is above the criteria  
14                    for statistical significance.

15  BY MR. BAUM:

16                    Q.        So it was not statistically significant?

17                    MR. ROBERTS:  Objection, asked and  
18                    answered.

19                    THE WITNESS:  It's above the criterion  
20                    for statistical significance.

21                    MR. BAUM:  I want my question answered,  
22                    and you have to quit guiding him.

23                    MR. ROBERTS:  I haven't been --

24                    MR. BAUM:  You are guiding him.

1 MR. ROBERTS: I'm giving the --

2 MR. BAUM: You need to knock it off.

3 MR. ROBERTS: -- reason for my  
4 objection.

5 MR. BAUM: Just knock it off.

6 MR. ROBERTS: That is totally allowed  
7 under the rules. You're not getting the answer  
8 that you want. No reason to raise your voice.

9 MR. BAUM: I want my --

10 MR. WISNER: Respectfully, he has not  
11 answered the question.

12 MR. BAUM: I want my --

13 MR. ROBERTS: Respectfully, if Kristin  
14 can't talk, you can't talk.

15 MR. BAUM: I want my question answered  
16 so --

17 MR. ROBERTS: He has answered your  
18 question twice now.

19 MR. BAUM: No, he's changed the question  
20 and answered a different question.

21 MR. ROBERTS: You just don't like your  
22 answer.

23 MR. BAUM: Okay. I'm going to be adding  
24 extra time for your interfering. Every time --

1 MR. ROBERTS: I talked like two minutes.

2 MR. BAUM: Yes, for every interference,  
3 I am going to be adding time.

4 MR. ROBERTS: You're wasting time.

5 MR. BAUM: You are wasting time.

6 MR. ROBERTS: Okay.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. So what I want is an answer to my  
9 question.

10 MR. ROBERTS: For a third time.

11 MR. BAUM: Read the question.

12 (The court reporter read back the record  
13 as requested.)

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: That's not enough  
16 information for me to --

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. The .052 was not a statistically  
19 significant P-value, correct?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: .052 is the above the  
22 criterion for statistical significance.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. So you're answering a different question



1 to what I'm asking you.

2 I want to know is .052 a not  
3 statistically significant P-value?

4 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, asked and  
5 answered, calls for speculation.

6 THE WITNESS: I can't really answer that  
7 question.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. Why not?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: Because I think the  
12 language is of questionable validity.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. So the P-value determination, per the  
15 protocol, is whether it's above or below .050, correct?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: That was the -- actually,  
18 I don't even know that. Is that in the  
19 protocol? In the power analysis it mentions  
20 .05.

21 MR. BAUM: Okay. We're going to take a  
22 break.

23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We will be going off  
24 the record at 11:25 a.m. This marks the end of

1 Media 4.

2 (Pause.)

3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the  
4 record at 11:27 a.m. This marks the beginning  
5 of Media 5.

6 Go ahead, counsel.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. So we're going back to Exhibit 9, which  
9 is the protocol. Take a look at Page 330.

10 MR. ROBERTS: Hold on, let me get there.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Under Section 12.5 Efficacy Analysis --  
13 Efficacy Analyses.

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Okay. It says, "All efficacy analyses  
16 will be based on the ITT population, i.e., patients who  
17 took at least one dose of study medication and had at  
18 least one post-baseline efficacy assessment of CDRS-R  
19 score. All tests will be two-sided with 5%  
20 significance level for main effects."

21 Do you see that?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Does that indicate to you that the  
24 P-value needs to be above -- I mean below .05 for it to

1 be significant?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: This indicates to me that  
4 it would be less than or equal to .05.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. Okay. So a P-value of .038 would be  
7 less than the 5% significance level, correct?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, asked and  
9 answered.

10 THE WITNESS: Yes.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. And .052 would be above the significance  
13 level for the specified outcome, correct?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, asked and  
15 answered.

16 THE WITNESS: Yes.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. So .052 would be a nonsignificant  
19 P-value, correct?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
21 mischaracterizes testimony, asked and answered.

22 THE WITNESS: That's not what I would  
23 say.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. What would you say?

2 A. I would say that it fails to achieve  
3 statistical significance, the statistical significance  
4 criterion of .05.

5 Q. And that's the difference between  
6 whether or not CIT-MD-18 was a positive study or a  
7 negative study, correct?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: No.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. Why not?

12 A. The overall positive or non-positive  
13 assessment of the study is based upon the overall  
14 assessment of the results from the study.

15 Q. So if all of the secondary outcome  
16 measures were negative and the observed cases was  
17 negative and the primary outcome measure is .05 --  
18 P-value is .052, it would be not a positive trial,  
19 correct?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, requires  
21 speculation.

22 THE WITNESS: I mean, my understanding  
23 of the interactions with the FDA is that they  
24 are not so narrow minded. The results from a

1           clinical trial need to be evaluated in the  
2           context of the study and in their overall  
3           picture of the results obtained and --

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5           Q.       So a .0 --

6                   MS. KIEHN: Let him finish his answer.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8           Q.       You have more to say?

9           A.       No, that's good.

10          Q.       So a P-value of .052 or a P-value above  
11        .05 would not have a bearing on whether or not a study  
12        was considered positive or negative?

13                   MR. ROBERTS: Objection, asked and  
14        answered, mischaracterizes the witness'  
15        testimony.

16                   THE WITNESS: The P-value criterion is a  
17        important tool in the assessment of the study's  
18        outcome.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20          Q.       And a P-value of above .050 would  
21        indicate that it was a statistically insignificant  
22        result and not positive for the drug, correct?

23                   MR. ROBERTS: Objection, asked and  
24        answered.

1 THE WITNESS: I wouldn't say that.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. So it's your testimony that a P-value  
4 above .050 suggests that the trial is positive for a  
5 drug; is that what you're saying?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
7 mischaracterizes testimony, asked and answered.

8 THE WITNESS: I wouldn't say that.

9 MR. ROBERTS: Now you can go.

10 THE WITNESS: I wouldn't say that, no.

11 MR. BAUM: Okay.

12 MR. ROBERTS: Are we done with 9, or are  
13 we still on Exhibit 9?

14 MR. WISNER: Why don't you just wait  
15 until he asks the next question.

16 MR. ROBERTS: If Kristin can't talk, you  
17 can't talk.

18 MR. BAUM: You're just adding time.

19 MR. ROBERTS: So are you.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. Okay. So the difference between a  
22 P-value of .038 with the nine patients included and the  
23 .052 P-value with the patients subject to the  
24 dispensing error not included would be a substantial

1 difference, correct?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
3 speculation.

4 THE WITNESS: Incorrect.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. Why?

7 A. It's a trivial difference, .014.

8 Q. And so the fact that it crosses the .05  
9 barrier is insignificant to you?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
11 mischaracterizes the witness' testimony.

12 THE WITNESS: No.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. It is significant?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: It has an impact upon how  
17 the results are interpreted.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. So it's a substantial difference?

20 A. No.

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. So if it has an impact, but it's --  
24 never mind.

1                   This -- I'm going to refer you back to  
2 this Appendix Table 6.

3                   MR. ROBERTS: Is that Exhibit 10?

4                   MR. BAUM: Yes.

5                   MR. WISNER: No, it's Exhibit 11.

6                   MR. BAUM: It's Exhibit 11, sorry.

7                   MR. ROBERTS: Okay, thank you.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9                   Q.           You see that the subpopulation is 166  
10 patients. It's 81 in the placebo group and 85 in the  
11 citalopram group?

12                  A.           Okay.

13                  Q.           That's actually a difference of eight  
14 between the 174 that are included in the table used for  
15 the study reports Panels 11 and 12.

16                                Do you know why there was only a  
17 difference of eight instead of nine?

18                  MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19                  THE WITNESS: No.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21                  Q.           The 166 patients that were on this table  
22 are greater than the 160 patients needed to power  
23 CIT-MD-18, right?

24                  MR. ROBERTS: Objection.



1 THE WITNESS: The study protocol called  
2 for 160 patients.

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4 Q. And this is 166, so it's greater than  
5 that, correct?

6 A. 166 is greater than 160.

7 Q. Okay. So let's go back to Page 70 of  
8 the study report, and under Panel 12, it says, Appendix  
9 Table 6 presents the results from the LOCF analysis for  
10 the change from baseline to Week 8 excluding data from  
11 the 9 patients for whom the study blind was potentially  
12 compromised (see Section 5.3.4). The results from the  
13 Week 8 LOCF analysis comparing the mean change from  
14 baseline in CDRS-R in the citalopram and placebo groups  
15 was not substantially affected by the exclusion of  
16 those patients. The LSM difference decreased from .46  
17 to .43 and the P-value increased from .038 to .052.

18 Do you see that?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Do you know who drafted that language?

21 A. I think I saw it yesterday.

22 Q. And who drafted that language?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: I think I did.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. And here it says that "9 patients for  
3 whom the study blind was potentially compromised."

4 Do you see that?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Do you recall there being discussions at  
7 Forest about how to characterize the dispensing error  
8 that occurred during the conduct of study MD-18?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: No.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Are you aware that the discussions did  
13 occur including you regarding how to characterize the  
14 dispensing error?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: How to characterize? I  
17 mean, I saw documents regarding the dispensing  
18 error.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. Well, do you think it's an accurate  
21 characterization of CIT-MD-18 to say that the study  
22 blind was potentially compromised?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: Yes.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. You don't think it was actually  
3 compromised?

4 A. For certain patients.

5 Q. Do you think -- you don't think it was  
6 actually compromised for those certain patients?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: Well, I don't know, but I  
9 think it seems to me -- well, I'm speculating.  
10 What's the question again?

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. You don't think that the blind was  
13 unmistakably violated for these nine patients?

14 A. No.

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. You don't think that the blind was  
18 compromised for these nine patients?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection. He testified  
20 he doesn't recall the dispensing error.

21 THE WITNESS: I think it was potentially  
22 compromised. Seems to me perfectly possible  
23 that none of those nine patients had any hint  
24 whatsoever of what their treatment group was.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. But the investigators knew, right?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
4 mischaracterizes testimony. No foundation.

5 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. Were the investigators informed what  
8 patients had received the dispensing error tablets?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, lacks  
10 foundation.

11 THE WITNESS: I did see a document that  
12 communicated to the investigators that there  
13 was a dispensing error.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. So they would have known which patients  
16 received the dispensing error tablets, correct?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
18 mischaracterizes testimony.

19 THE WITNESS: That would require  
20 speculation. The investigators would have to  
21 take further steps.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. Forest took steps to inform the  
24 investigators which patients received the dispensing

1 error tablets, correct?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
3 mischaracterizes the witness' testimony,  
4 requires speculation.

5 THE WITNESS: What's the question?

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. Forest communicated to the investigators  
8 which patients had received dispensing error tablets,  
9 correct?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: That I don't know. I  
12 mean, any -- they identified which supplies.  
13 Based on what I saw, they identified which  
14 supplies were incorrectly packaged.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Did they also identify which patients  
17 were provided the incorrect tablets?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. I just wanted to admonish you that I  
22 want you to tell me the truth. I don't want you to  
23 tell me things based on what he's objecting. I want  
24 you to tell me what you recall.

1                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.  He is telling  
2                   the truth.

3  BY MR. BAUM:

4                   Q.       And I want you to be able to tell me  
5  what you actually know, not what you are tipped off by  
6  the objections, but by what you actually recall.

7                   MR. ROBERTS:  That's what your --

8                   MS. KIEHN:  He testified he doesn't --

9                   MR. ROBERTS:  The witness is  
10                  testifying --

11                  MS. KIEHN:  -- recall the unblinding.

12                  MR. ROBERTS:  He testified he doesn't  
13                  recall the unblinding.  The witness knows he's  
14                  under oath, and the witness is telling the  
15                  truth.

16                  THE WITNESS:  I don't actually recall  
17                  anything with the unblinding that you're  
18                  talking about.  I'm basing anything I say based  
19                  upon documents I saw yesterday.

20  BY MR. BAUM:

21                  Q.       Okay.  So do you know who the target  
22                  audience was for the CIT-MD-18 study report?

23                  MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

24                  THE WITNESS:  FDA.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Did the FDA decide whether to approve  
3 Forest's request for a Lexapro pediatric major  
4 depressive disorder indication partially on the basis  
5 of the study report for CIT-MD-18?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: CIT-MD-18 was filed in  
8 support of the Lexapro -- of the Lexapro child  
9 and adolescent depression indication.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. If they accepted this characterization  
12 of the P-value shift from .038 to .052 not being  
13 substantial, they would have been misled, right?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: No.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. Had an impact on the validity of the  
18 outcome, correct?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: What had an impact on the  
21 validity?

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. The shift from P-value of .038 to .052.

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

1 THE WITNESS: Does that shift have an  
2 impact upon the validity of the outcome of the  
3 study?

4 MR. BAUM: Yes.

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: No.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. Why not?

9 A. It's trivial.

10 Q. So it's trivial because the difference  
11 between .038 and .052 is .014; is that what you're  
12 saying?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 THE WITNESS: I'd say that's part of the  
15 reason.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. And so it didn't matter whether it  
18 crossed the .050 barrier, correct?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: I would say that needs to  
21 be taken into consideration.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. So it's a factor to take into  
24 consideration?



1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: Yes.

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4 Q. And it is an important factor, isn't it?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: It's a factor.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. Let's go to Page 100, which is Table  
9 3.1.

10 So if you look at Table 3.1 it says the  
11 Primary Efficacy, Change from Baseline in CDRS-R, do  
12 you see that, after 8 Weeks.

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. If you add the patients up there, you'll  
15 see that there's 85 placebo and 89 citalopram patients,  
16 correct?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And that added up to 174, correct?

19 A. I agree.

20 Q. So this table included the patients who  
21 had the dispensing error, right?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: I would assume so.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. Do you know why this table was included  
2 as a primary efficacy outcome and not Appendix Table 6?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: Because this is the ITT  
5 population.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. All right. So there was a validity  
8 problem with some of those patients, though, correct?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: The validity of those  
11 patients, those patients' blind was potentially  
12 compromised, yes.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. So why not just exclude those?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: Well, that was the purpose  
17 of the other table.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. Well, the purpose could also be that  
20 that other table could have been the primary efficacy  
21 outcome, and this could have -- this Table 3.1 could  
22 have been in Appendix 6 as additional information,  
23 correct?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

1 THE WITNESS: Well, the protocol  
2 specifies an ITT population, so excluding the  
3 patients, excluding those patients would not  
4 have been consistent with the analysis, the  
5 population group defined in the protocol, or  
6 you would have had to amend the protocol.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. Do amendments get done to correct  
9 mistakes?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: It's possible to amend a  
12 protocol, yes.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. To correct mistakes, correct?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: For any reason, to add an  
17 efficacy measure or something.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. And do you think it should have been  
20 noted that the primary efficacy measure included these  
21 eight patients wherever this primary efficacy measure  
22 was disseminated?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: No.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Because it's not substantial --

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. -- per you?

6 A. What's not substantial?

7 Q. To include eight patients whose outcomes  
8 were questionably valid?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: I would agree that the  
11 difference in the results was not substantial,  
12 yes.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. Okay. So that's kind of answering a  
15 different question than what I asked. Shouldn't there  
16 be an asterisk of some form on Table 3.1 to indicate  
17 that it includes patients whose outcomes may have not  
18 been valid because they were unblinded at baseline?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, calls for  
20 speculation.

21 THE WITNESS: Yeah, well, that's -- I  
22 don't know.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. That would have been a more valid

1 presentation, wouldn't it?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: The presence of a  
4 potential -- potentially unblinding protocol  
5 violation should be -- should be presented in  
6 the study report. That it should be presented  
7 in this table seems pretty -- I don't know.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. Well, you wouldn't know by looking at  
10 this?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Hold on. He wasn't --  
12 were you done with your answer?

13 THE WITNESS: I said enough, I'd say.  
14 No, I was saying that it should be attached to  
15 this table? Not necessarily.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. But it could be, right?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: I would think it would  
20 be -- I would think it would be more important  
21 to attach it to the table where you're  
22 excluding the patients. This is a  
23 comprehensive table, the entire ITT population.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. Yeah, but by looking at this, you don't  
2 know whether or not there's unblinded patients  
3 included, do you?

4 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

5 THE WITNESS: This is the entire ITT  
6 population.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. Yeah. So you don't know whether or not  
9 the unblinded patients are included by looking at this  
10 table, do you?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: By looking at this table,  
13 do I -- well, I guess I do based on the  
14 numbers. Me, yes.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Okay. So in the MD-18 publication in  
17 the American Journal of Psychiatry where it reports  
18 this information from Table 3.1, is there any way of  
19 telling that eight or nine of those patients had been  
20 subject to a dispensing error?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 THE WITNESS: I don't know. I haven't  
23 seen that paper.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. You've never seen it?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 A. I don't know.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. You weren't shown it yesterday?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 MS. KIEHN: Don't answer.

8 MR. BAUM: You're instructing him not to  
9 answer whether or not he saw the MD-18  
10 manuscript published in the American Journal of  
11 Psychiatry?

12 MS. KIEHN: Yesterday, yes.

13 MR. BAUM: Really?

14 MS. KIEHN: Mm-hmm, unless it refreshed  
15 his recollection about something.

16 MR. ROBERTS: If it refreshed your  
17 recollection about a particular thing, you  
18 could answer, unless, no.

19 THE WITNESS: What's the question?

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. In the MD-18 manuscript published in the  
22 American Journal of Psychiatry, which reported the data  
23 from Table 3.1 as the primary efficacy measure, you  
24 weren't able to tell whether or not there were eight or

1 nine unblinded patients included in that data, correct?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: Oh, no, I don't know that.

4 How do I know that?

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. By looking at the manuscript, did it  
7 have any reference to those eight or nine patients  
8 being excluded?

9 MS. KIEHN: Show him the document.

10 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Okay. Do you think Table 3.1 is a valid  
13 representation of the intent-to-treat analysis, even  
14 though it included patients who had been subject to a  
15 dispensing error at baseline?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: Yes.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. They were unblinded at baseline before  
20 their first evaluation, why should they be included in  
21 the patient population at that point?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, testifying.

23 THE WITNESS: I don't know that the  
24 patients can be identified as unblinded. I'd



1           say the blind was potentially compromised. The  
2           validity of the blind for those patients was  
3           open to question.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5           Q.       For both the patients and the  
6           investigators, correct?

7           MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

8           THE WITNESS:  At some point the  
9           investigators received potentially unblinding  
10          information.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12          Q.       All right.  So from your perspective,  
13          it's scientifically appropriate to count patients who  
14          have been exposed to unblinding information prior to  
15          their first evaluation at Week 1, even though that  
16          exposure occurred at baseline prior to the evaluation?

17          MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

18          THE WITNESS:  No, I don't think patients  
19          should be exposed to unblinding information.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21          Q.       It compromises the validity of the  
22          outcome?

23          MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

24          THE WITNESS:  It can potentially

1                   undermine the validity.

2       BY MR. BAUM:

3                   Q.       Let's go to Page 63, Section "7.0  
4       Changes in the Conduct of the Study and Planned  
5       Analyses."

6                               In the last paragraph there it says,  
7       "Nine patients (Patients 105, 113, 114, 505, 506, 507,  
8       509, 513 and 514) were mistakenly dispensed 1 week of  
9       medication with potentially unblinding information  
10      (tablets had an incorrect color coating)."

11                              Do you see that?

12                   A.       Do I see that, yes.

13                   Q.       Did you write that?

14                   A.       I don't know.

15                   Q.       "Therefore, in addition to the analysis  
16      specified in Section 6.4.1 for the primary efficacy  
17      parameter, a post-hoc analysis was performed on an ITT  
18      subpopulation that excluded these 9 patients."

19                              Do you see that?

20                   A.       Yes.

21                   Q.       Do you recall the origin of the language  
22      "potentially unblinding information"?

23                              MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

24                              THE WITNESS:  No.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. The post-hoc analysis referred to in  
3 this paragraph was Table 6 in the appendix, correct?

4 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. It's at Page 244, if you want to take a  
7 look at it.

8 A. Here?

9 Q. Yeah.

10 A. The same one we were just looking at?

11 Q. We were just looking at Table 3.1, but  
12 I'm asking you to take a look at Appendix Table 6,  
13 which is at 244, page 244. Appendix Table 6 is the one  
14 that had the patients excluded.

15 A. ITT subpopulation, okay.

16 Q. Okay. So is that Appendix Table 6 the  
17 post-hoc analysis that is referred to here on Page 63?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. As you  
20 pointed out, I guess the numbers are off, but I  
21 assume so.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. Do you think that Table 6 actually  
24 represented a more correct efficacy analysis for the

1 valid intent-to-treat population?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: No.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. Do you consider it more valid than the  
6 Table 3.1 with the unblinded patients included?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: No.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. You don't consider it more valid?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: No.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. You consider them equally valid?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: I think this should be  
17 examined.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. By whom?

20 A. By anyone reviewing this study.

21 Q. By this you're referring to Appendix  
22 Table 6, correct?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Let's go to Page 83 of the study report

1 under "Validity."

2 You see that?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. It says, "The study was designed to  
5 provide a valid, prospectively randomized, double-blind  
6 comparison of the treatment effects of citalopram and  
7 placebo."

8 Do you see that?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. And it says, "A medication packaging  
11 error partially compromised the study blind for 9 of  
12 the 174 patients. Post-hoc analysis excluding these  
13 patients supported the results from the intent-to-treat  
14 analysis. It is concluded that the study results are  
15 valid and interpretable."

16 Did I read that correctly?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. So the line the post-hoc analysis  
19 excluding these patients supported the results from the  
20 intent-to-treat analysis is actually not true, right?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 THE WITNESS: It's actually not true,  
23 right? How am I supposed to answer that  
24 question?

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Okay. So it's not accurate for this  
3 line to say "post-hoc analysis excluding these patients  
4 supported the results from the intent-to-treat  
5 analysis"?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: That Table 6 was  
8 supportive, the results were supportive of the  
9 conclusion that study was showing treatment  
10 effect.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. A statistically significant treatment  
13 effect?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: No. It failed to achieve  
16 the nominal .05 criterion of statistical  
17 significance.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. So that to some degree contradicts the  
20 assertion that the study results were statistically  
21 significant, correct?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: I'd say it's supportive.  
24 It might undermine the robustness.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. And undermine robustness is something  
3 that ought to have been conveyed to physicians and  
4 academics evaluating the merits of Study 18, correct?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: It's -- I'd stay it's a  
7 matter of how much information is to be  
8 conveyed.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. It's an important piece of information?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: Important? To the extent  
13 that everything in the study report is  
14 important, yes.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Well, the .052 P-value was a negative  
17 result, not a positive one, correct?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: You know, negative is in  
20 my vocabulary not a legitimate description of  
21 the finding.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. It was not a positive one, correct?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

1 THE WITNESS: It failed to achieve  
2 statistical significance based on the criterion  
3 of .05.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. Is that why the results were put in  
6 Appendix 6, were relegated to appendix and were not  
7 reported as the primary outcome results?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: The placement of the  
10 table, are you suggesting that the placement --  
11 what are you suggesting?

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. Well, Appendix Table 6 was placed in the  
14 appendix because it had a P-value that was above .050  
15 and was not supportive of a positive outcome?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: It looks to me that  
18 Appendix 6, that it was placed in the appendix  
19 because it was a subpopulation analysis.  
20 Aren't all the tables in the appendix?

21 MR. BAUM: No. Table 3.1 is in the body  
22 of the report.

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, it's a  
24 statement.



1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Appendix Table 6 was relegated to not  
3 being the primary outcome result because it had a  
4 P-value above .050, correct?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: No.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. Was there some concern about the  
9 reporting it as a primary outcome measure because of  
10 its P-value?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: Not that I know of.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. Same here in Page 83, that post-hoc  
15 analysis excluding these patients supported the results  
16 from the intent-to-treat analysis; that was misleading,  
17 wasn't it?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: I think that's accurate.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. It's accurate to say that the post-hoc  
22 analysis excluding these patients supported the results  
23 from the intent-to-treat analysis?

24 A. Yes.

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. Because a P-value of .052 supports the  
4 positive outcome for the trial, correct?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. Is that what you're are saying?

8 A. Because the difference between the two  
9 analyses in outcome were minimal in magnitude.

10 Q. But the one was statistically  
11 significant and the other wasn't, correct?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 THE WITNESS: One -- the secondary  
14 analyses did not meet the criterion on the  
15 .05 -- less than .05 criterion for statistical  
16 significance.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. So when it did not meet the criterion  
19 for statistical significance, it failed to support the  
20 positive outcome asserted by Table 3.1, correct?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, asked and  
22 answered multiple times.

23 THE WITNESS: It's supportive in terms  
24 of the mean effect that was observed.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. But not supportive with respect to the  
3 P-value, correct?

4 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

5 THE WITNESS: It's not identical in  
6 terms of the P-value. If one focuses  
7 exclusively on the .05 level as a yes or no  
8 criterion, then it's not -- then obviously it's  
9 not the same.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. And so it's not supportive?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, asked and  
13 answered, requires speculation.

14 THE WITNESS: To my mind, it's clearly  
15 supportive because it's the difference is  
16 numerically trivial.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. Does including these eight unblinded  
19 patients affect whether or not the trial was  
20 interpretable?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 THE WITNESS: Well, interpretable, as we  
23 previously discussed, is an ill-defined term.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. Well, it was in -- right here it says,  
2 it is concluded that the study results are valid and  
3 interpretable. That's in the report that you approved  
4 and may have even written this line.

5 A. Mm-hmm.

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. Does having eight unblinded patients  
9 included in the primary efficacy measure affect the  
10 validity or interpretability of the study?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, asked and  
12 answered.

13 THE WITNESS: I'd say it's relevant.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. In what way?

16 A. In that their potential unblinding needs  
17 to be considered.

18 MR. BAUM: We're going to take a short  
19 break.

20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We will be going off  
21 the record at 12:07 p.m. This marks the end of  
22 Media 5.

23 (Brief recess.)

24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the

1 record at 12:17 p.m. This marks the beginning  
2 of Media 6.

3 Go ahead, counselor.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. Okay. We're going to start going over  
6 some of the secondary outcome measures for MD-18.

7 Do you recall that the secondary outcome  
8 measures were each negative for MD-18?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: No.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Do you dispute whether or not they were  
13 negative?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: Excuse me?

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. Do you dispute whether or not they were  
18 negative, or you just don't recall it?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: I don't recall.

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22 Q. I thought you were going to say more.

23 A. I don't recall the secondary efficacy  
24 outcome measure results.

1 Q. Let's go to Page 101, Table 3.2. This  
2 is the statistical table reflecting the secondary  
3 endpoint of "CGI Improvement after 8 weeks," correct?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And this chart is dated October 30th,  
6 2001. Do you see that, up at the top right?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And the P-value listed for the  
9 difference between Celexa and placebo at Week 8 is  
10 .257, correct?

11 A. Yeah.

12 Q. And that's not statistically  
13 significant, is it?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: It's above the criteria  
16 for statistically significant difference.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. So that's not statistically significant,  
19 is it?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: It fails to achieve  
22 statistical significance.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. Yeah, that means it's not statistically

1 significant, correct?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: I would not call it  
4 insignificant or not statistically significant.  
5 I would say it fails to achieve the criterion.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. Okay. So the secondary endpoint of CGI  
8 improvement was negative for efficacy, correct?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: No. I mean, you're  
11 talking about one analysis and the ITT  
12 population using the last observation carried  
13 forward.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. It's not a positive outcome?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: What is not a positive  
18 outcome?

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. .257.

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 THE WITNESS: The difference between the  
23 placebo and citalopram groups in the ITT  
24 population using the last observation carried

1 forward analysis of the CGI Improvement Scale  
2 at the end of Week 8 fails to achieve the  
3 criteria of .05 statistically significant  
4 level.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. Let's go to the next page 102, which is  
7 Table 3.3, and this is the secondary efficacy measure  
8 for "Change from Baseline in CGI Severity after 8  
9 weeks."

10 Do you see that?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And do you see the P-value over on the  
13 right there is .266?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. And that's not statistically significant  
16 either, is it?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

18 THE WITNESS: The P-value .266 does not  
19 meet the criterion for statistical significance  
20 of .05.

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22 Q. So the secondary endpoint of CGI  
23 severity was not positive for efficacy, was it?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.



1                   THE WITNESS: In the analysis at Week 8  
2                   of the ITT population using last observation  
3                   carried forward approach, the P-value for the  
4                   difference between the placebo and citalopram  
5                   groups failed to achieve a statistically  
6                   significant level of .05.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8                   Q.        Let's go to the next table, Table 3.4 on  
9                   Page 103, and you see this is the secondary outcome for  
10                  the CGAS secondary efficacy measure.

11                  Do you see that?

12                  A.        Yes.

13                  Q.        And the P-value there is .309.

14                  Do you see that?

15                  A.        Yes, I do.

16                  Q.        And that's not statistically  
17                  significant, correct?

18                  MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19                  THE WITNESS: I would say that the  
20                  difference between the citalopram and placebo  
21                  treatment groups in the ITT population using  
22                  the last observation carried forward approach  
23                  at Week 8 on the CGAS scale fails to achieve  
24                  the criterion of .05 in this analysis.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Okay. And let's go over to the next  
3 page for the secondary efficacy measure of "Change from  
4 Baseline in K-SADS-P Depression Module after 8 weeks."

5 Do you see that?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And the P-value for that one is .105?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And that's not statistically  
10 significant, is it?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: I would say that the  
13 analysis of the K-SADS-P depression module in  
14 the ITT population using the last observation  
15 carried forward approach at Week 8 does not  
16 achieve in its treatment effect comparing  
17 citalopram versus placebo the statistically  
18 significant level of .05.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. And that was true for all of the  
21 secondary outcomes, correct?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: That seemed to be the case  
24 for the ones that we just looked at.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Okay. Let's take a look at Page 72  
3 under "Efficacy Conclusions," the second paragraph, it  
4 says, significant differences -- let me wait for you to  
5 get there. So it says in the second paragraph under  
6 Efficacy Conclusions, Section 10.5.

7 Do you see that? It's significant  
8 differences, second paragraph.

9 A. Is it the wrong page?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Yeah, that's the page.

11 Michael is right here.

12 THE WITNESS: Okay.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. So it says significant differences, P  
15 less than 0.05, indicative of greater improvement in  
16 citalopram patients than placebo patients were also  
17 observed on the CGI-I, CGI-S and CGAS.

18 Do you see that?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. That's contradictory to what we just  
21 read as the eight-week outcomes for those secondary  
22 outcome measures; isn't it?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: A significant difference

1           less than .05 was not found on these measures  
2           in the Week 8 analysis of these variables  
3           comparing to the citalopram treatment groups in  
4           the ITT population using the last observation  
5           carried forward approach at Week 8.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7           Q.       Did you write this sentence?

8           MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

9           THE WITNESS:  I don't know.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11           Q.       This sentence suggests that the  
12           differences between Celexa and placebo for the  
13           secondary endpoints of CGI-I, CGI-S and CGAS were  
14           statistically significant, doesn't it?

15           MR. ROBERTS:  Objection,  
16           mischaracterizes the document.

17           THE WITNESS:  Excuse me.  Can you repeat  
18           it?

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20           Q.       This sentence suggests that the  
21           differences between Celexa and placebo for the  
22           secondary endpoints were statistically significant,  
23           doesn't it?

24           MR. ROBERTS:  Renew my objection.

1                   THE WITNESS: This indicates to me that  
2                   significant differences on the secondary  
3                   treatment variables, secondary assessment  
4                   variable were observed in the study, yes.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6                   Q.           That's contradicted by what we just  
7                   looked at in the tables we just went over, Tables 3.2  
8                   to 3.5 for the Week 8 P-values, correct?

9                   MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10                  THE WITNESS: Yes. In those particular  
11                  analyses that we looked at, the significance of  
12                  it was not below .05.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14                  Q.           So this sentence, as phrased, is  
15                  misleading because it suggests the secondary endpoints  
16                  were positive when they were actually negative, right?

17                  MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

18                  THE WITNESS: My assumption is that this  
19                  sentence reflects other analyses that were  
20                  conducted that did show significant  
21                  differences.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23                  Q.           It doesn't reflect that at Week 8 it was  
24                  negative, though, does it?

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: This sentence clearly is  
3 not referring to that Week 8 endpoint LOCF ITT  
4 analysis that we looked at.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. So it's misleading if it's suggested  
7 that the greater improvement was statistically  
8 significant?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: If this sentence were to  
11 suggest that the Week 8 endpoint, LOCF ITT  
12 analysis using last observation carried forward  
13 at Week 8 for these variables, if this -- then  
14 that would be misleading, if it said that.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Okay. So let's go to Page 69. Under  
17 Section 10.1, the second paragraph from the bottom  
18 starting with "analyses."

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. It says, "Analyses using the OC approach  
21 likewise demonstrated significantly greater improvement  
22 in the citalopram group compared to the placebo group,  
23 with significant citalopram-placebo differences (p0.05)  
24 observed at Weeks 1, 4 and 6 (Table 4.1B)."

1 Do you see that?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And that OC stands for the observed  
4 cases analysis, correct?

5 A. Yes.

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. And that's the people who actually  
9 finished the trial, correct?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: No.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. It's not the people who actually  
14 completed through eight weeks?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: No.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. What is it?

19 A. Observed cases is patients who were  
20 actually assessed.

21 Q. From Weeks 1 through Weeks 8, right?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: No. My understanding of

24 the observed case analysis is that an observed

1 case analysis at Week 1 is every patient who  
2 had a Week 1 assessment, and case analysis Week  
3 4 is every patient who had a Week 4 assessment.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. So the observed cases analysis at Week 8  
6 would be the people who finished -- actually finished  
7 the trial?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: Who actually had an  
10 assessment at Week 8, whether or not they  
11 finished the trial.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. So there were some patients that maybe  
14 dropped off at Week 2 or Week 3 or Week 4 for whom they  
15 had scores and evaluations prior to their dropping out,  
16 and their scores were carried forward to Week 8,  
17 correct?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. Those were the last observation carried  
21 forward?

22 THE WITNESS: For the LOCF, yes.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. Right. And these patients, observed



1 cases are people who actually made it through all eight  
2 analyses, correct?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: No, that's not my  
5 understanding of the observed cases. Observed  
6 cases at Week 4 is any patient who was there  
7 Week 4.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. Yeah, and so at Week 8, it would be any  
10 patient who was there at Week 8, correct?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: Yes.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. So they would be the people who actually  
15 finished getting through to Week 8, correct?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: Who -- to my mind it would  
18 be people who appeared for an assessment at  
19 Week 8, yes, or were assessed at Week 8.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. Okay. So here it suggests that there  
22 were statistically significant outcomes at Weeks 1, 4  
23 and 6, correct?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

1 THE WITNESS: For OC on whatever.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. For the observed cases?

4 A. Okay.

5 Q. Right there, that paragraph. "With  
6 significant citalopram-placebo differences (p0.05)  
7 observed at Weeks 1, 4 and 6."

8 Do you see that?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Does it reference Week 8?

11 A. No, nor Week 2.

12 Q. So let's take a look at Page 110, which  
13 is Table 4.1B, and if you go over to the next page --  
14 well, first off, Table 4.1B is the Change from Baseline  
15 by Visit for CDS -- CDRS-R ITT population - Observed  
16 Cases.

17 Do you see that?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. So this is the table that represents the  
20 outcomes discussed back here at what we were just  
21 reading about observed cases, correct?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: I believe so.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. And if you go to the next page to see  
2 what the Week 8 outcome is, you see the P-value there  
3 0.167, correct?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. That's not statistically significant, is  
6 it?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: That fails to achieve the  
9 .05 criterion of statistical significance.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. And that's different than what was said  
12 back here in the study report at Page 69, where it said  
13 there was a significant difference, correct?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: No.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. You're at Page 69?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. So there's no mention of the negative  
20 result at Week 8 for the observed cases analysis, is  
21 there?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: This paragraph does not --  
24 does not refer to the results at Week 2 or Week

1           8.

2       BY MR. BAUM:

3           Q.       So the Week 2 had a P-value of .6;  
4       that's above .05 as well, right?

5           MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

6           THE WITNESS:  Yes.

7       BY MR. BAUM:

8           Q.       And this is a bit misleading with  
9       respect to the endpoint for observed cases, isn't it?

10          MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

11          THE WITNESS:  Endpoint is a word that's

12               not so often used with observed cases.

13               Observed cases is whoever is there.  I mean,

14               endpoint kind of links in, in my mind, with

15               LOCF analyses.

16       BY MR. BAUM:

17           Q.       So you don't think it's misleading to  
18       have omitted that the Week 8 was negative?

19           MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

20           THE WITNESS:  No, I do not.

21           MR. BAUM:  Let's go to the next

22               document, Exhibit 12.

23           MR. ROBERTS:  Are we done with 11 or

24               should I keep it?

1 MR. BAUM: We're going to come back to  
2 it.

3 (Document marked for identification as  
4 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 12.)

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. This is MDL-FOREM0009717, and this is an  
7 e-mail string dated August 10 to August 13 between Bill  
8 Heydorn, Christina Goetjen, Mary Prescott and says "RE:  
9 stop the presses."

10 Do you see that?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. We've already -- do you recall who  
13 Christina Goetjen is?

14 A. She worked at Lundbeck.

15 Q. At Lundbeck?

16 A. No?

17 Q. No, I think she was -- you don't --

18 A. I'm doing my best.

19 Q. Yeah, okay, I know. That's fine.

20 If you come down a little further on the  
21 page, you'll see Christina Goetjen, product manager,  
22 Celexa.

23 Do you see that?

24 A. Yes.

1 Q. Do you recall her actually working for  
2 someone like Forest?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: No, I'm sorry. I assumed  
5 possibly just based on her name, but the name  
6 did sound familiar, so I assumed she was a  
7 Lundbeck personnel, because I certainly don't  
8 remember her as a Forest personnel.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. Do you recall encountering someone named  
11 Christina Goetjen while you were working at Forest?

12 A. No, I definitely don't recall that.

13 Q. And you see Mary Prescott there?

14 A. Cc'd or something.

15 Q. Yeah, she's -- and one of the e-mails a  
16 little further down from Christina Goetjen to Mary  
17 Prescott, Bill Heydorn.

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Do you recall who Mary Prescott is?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Who is she?

22 A. She headed a medical communications  
23 agency.

24 Q. That was contracted by Forest --

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. -- to do work on MD-18?

4 A. I can't say I particularly remember her  
5 working on MD-18, but, certainly, she -- certainly, she  
6 worked on Celexa.

7 Q. Okay. So if you go over to the second  
8 page of this, and we're going to follow the e-mail  
9 string from the back forward, so the first one is sent  
10 Friday, August 10, 2001 to Bill Heydorn, Mary Bunker --  
11 Mark Bunker, sorry, Jeff Lawrence and Christina  
12 Goetjen, a CC to Natasha Mitchner, and the subject is  
13 stop the presses, and it says here, Charlie Flicker  
14 just faxed to me some data from the citalopram  
15 pediatric efficacy study. While I can't tell if this  
16 is intent to treat or observed cases, citalopram is  
17 significantly different from placebo, P less than .05,  
18 at all time points on the CDRS-R, the primary efficacy  
19 measure.

20 Do you see that?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. So according to Ms. Prescott, you sent  
23 some data to her on the efficacy of citalopram's  
24 CIT-MD-18, right?

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: That's what she's stating  
3 here.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. And then she writes to Bill Heydorn to  
6 stop the presses because she believes that there's  
7 positive data to promote from CIT-MD-18, right?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I don't know what  
10 she's referring to.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. You recall that she was involved with  
13 helping get marketing done for Forest?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: She was -- she was hired  
16 by marketing, I believe.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. Does the claim that citalopram is  
19 significantly different from placebo,  $P$  less than .05,  
20 at all time points in the CDRS-R, the primary efficacy  
21 measure, depend on whether or not the unblinded  
22 patients are included in the analysis?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what she's



1                   referring to here.

2       BY MR. BAUM:

3                   Q.       Does the date August 10, 2001 ring a  
4       bell for when the -- these tables were run for the  
5       primary efficacy analyses for CIT-MD-18?

6                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

7                   THE WITNESS:  No.

8       BY MR. BAUM:

9                   Q.       You recall that we just went through the  
10       study report and that with the unblinded patients  
11       included, you had a P-value of .038 and with them  
12       excluded it was .052, correct?

13                  MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

14                  THE WITNESS:  There were some patients  
15       for whom the blind was potentially compromised.

16       BY MR. BAUM:

17                  Q.       And with them included, the P-value was  
18       .038 on the CDRS-R, and with them excluded the P-value  
19       was .052, correct?

20                  MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

21                  THE WITNESS:  For the LOCF analysis at  
22       Week 8, that appears to be the case.

23       BY MR. BAUM:

24                  Q.       So the comment that she received

1 statistically significant data from point -- from  
2 placebo with a P-value less than .05 indicates that she  
3 received the .038 numbers, not the .052 numbers,  
4 correct?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: Well, I don't know what  
7 she received. I mean, we saw a table in the  
8 observed cases analysis where it was not  
9 significant at Week 2 and she's talking about  
10 significant at --

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. There's only one statistically  
13 significant number in all of these outcome measures.  
14 The secondaries were all greater than .05. The Table 6  
15 with the patients excluded was greater than .05. The  
16 only one -- all the secondaries were greater than .05.  
17 The only one that's below .05 is that .038 with the  
18 patients exposed to the dispensing error included,  
19 correct?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection. You're  
21 testifying and you're mischaracterizing the  
22 testimony and the document.

23 THE WITNESS: No.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. I'm not correct? There was another --  
2 there was another statistically significant outcome  
3 measure?

4 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

5 THE WITNESS: There was -- we just saw  
6 an significant difference at Week 1 on the  
7 observed case analysis of the CDRS.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. So at Week 8 there were no other --  
10 there were no positive outcomes greater than -- at Week  
11 8 for the secondary outcomes, observed cases and CDRS-R  
12 were all greater than .05, correct?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 THE WITNESS: At Week 8, what analysis?

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Week 8, secondary outcomes, observed  
17 cases and CDRS-R with the dispensing error patients  
18 excluded were all greater than .05 P-values, correct?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: Well, we only looked --  
21 we've only looked at tables with the LOCF  
22 analysis for the -- for secondary efficacy  
23 variables, and those LOCF analyses at Week 8  
24 did not achieve the .05 level of statistical

1                   significance.

2       BY MR. BAUM:

3                   Q.       And the only result that was less than  
4       .05 in any of these tables we've looked at was the one  
5       result that included the patients subject to the  
6       dispensing error with the .038 P-value, correct?

7                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

8                   THE WITNESS:  No.

9       BY MR. BAUM:

10                  Q.       At Week 8?

11                  MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

12                  THE WITNESS:  At Week 8 in the LOCF  
13       analysis, the CDRS was .038, yes.

14       BY MR. BAUM:

15                  Q.       With the unblinded patients included?

16                  MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

17                  THE WITNESS:  In the ITT population.

18       BY MR. BAUM:

19                  Q.       That included the nine patients who were  
20       exposed to the dispensing error, correct?

21                  MR. ROBERTS:  Objection, asked and  
22       answered.

23                  THE WITNESS:  Yes.

24       BY MR. BAUM:

1           Q.       So let's go to Exhibit 13 -- we're going  
2 to eat food.

3                   MR. ROBERTS:   Break for food, okay.

4                   THE VIDEOGRAPHER:   We will be going off  
5 the record at 12:43 p.m.   This marks the end of  
6 Media 6.

7                               (Luncheon recess.)

8                               (Document marked for identification as  
9 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 13.)

10                   THE VIDEOGRAPHER:   We are back on the  
11 record at 1:05 p.m.   This marks the beginning  
12 of Media 7.

13                               Go ahead, Counselor.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15           Q.       Okay.   I'm going to hand you what we're  
16 marking as Exhibit 13, which is MDL-FORP0018664.   This  
17 is a memorandum from Bill Heydorn to you, James Jin,  
18 Julie Kilbane, Paul Tiseo, Jane Wu dated October 17,  
19 2001 regarding review of first draft of CIT-MD-18 study  
20 report.

21                               You have to go into the third page to  
22 see that e-mail.   It's right here, there.

23                               MR. ROBERTS:   The memo you mean?

24                               MR. BAUM:   Yeah, the memo.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. And it says to Charlie Flicker, do you  
3 see that?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And it's from Bill Heydorn, and it says,  
6 "Attached for your review is the first draft of the  
7 CIT-MD-18 study report."

8 Do you see that?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Do you recall receiving a draft of the  
11 CIT-MD-18 study report?

12 A. No.

13 Q. Do you have any reason to doubt that you  
14 received this memorandum --

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. -- with the study report draft?

18 A. Well, the study report appears to have  
19 my handwriting on it, so if these were associated.

20 Q. Does this appear to you that these were  
21 produced in the ordinary course of Forest business?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: Yes.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. All right. So there's some handwriting  
2 on the memo itself at 11/27/01.

3 Do you see that?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Is that your handwriting?

6 A. Might be.

7 Q. And then if you go over to the  
8 attachment, you see some strikings out, like there's a  
9 strike out of flexible dose study, pediatric  
10 depression.

11 Is that your handwriting?

12 A. I think it is, yes.

13 Q. And if you flip through here, you'll see  
14 there's some handwriting throughout.

15 Does that appear to be your handwriting?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: Those look like my  
18 scribbles.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. So does it appear to you that you edited  
21 this draft of CIT-MD-18 study report?

22 A. Provided comments, yes.

23 Q. Well, it looks like there's some things  
24 being stricken out and some replacement language being

1 suggested, correct?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: Yes.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. So if you go to Page 8 of -- all right.

6 So at Page 8, at the second to the last  
7 paragraph, there's some lines striking through the  
8 second to the last paragraph.

9 Do you see that?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And the paragraph that's being stricken  
12 out has as the second sentence, it says, "If the blind  
13 was broken for any reason, Forest Laboratories was to  
14 be notified immediately. Any patient for whom the  
15 blind had been broken was to be immediately  
16 discontinued from the study and no further efficacy  
17 evaluations were to be performed."

18 Do you see that?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. That's more or less consistent with the  
21 unblinding procedure from the protocol, correct?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure about that.

24 As we said, it's somewhat -- it's somewhat



1                   ambiguous.

2       BY MR. BAUM:

3                   Q.       Well, take a look at Exhibit 9.  It's  
4       Page 328.

5                   MR. ROBERTS:  What page?

6                   MR. BAUM:  328.

7                   MR. ROBERTS:  Thank you.

8       BY MR. BAUM:

9                   Q.       And it -- in the Unblinding Procedures  
10       in the italicized portions it says, "If the blind is  
11       broken for any reason, Forest Laboratories must be  
12       notified immediately.  Any patient for whom the blind  
13       has been broken will immediately be discontinued from  
14       the study and no further efficacy evaluations will be  
15       performed."

16                               Do you see that?

17                   A.       Yes.

18                   Q.       And that's more or less what it says  
19       right here in this paragraph, correct?

20                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

21                   THE WITNESS:  Yes.

22       BY MR. BAUM:

23                   Q.       And it looks like you struck that out.  
24                               Do you see that?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And then put in its place, there's -- to  
3 be put in its place is some handwriting, because of a  
4 drug packaging error, 9 patients assigned to citalopram  
5 treatment at study -- at blank study centers were  
6 initially dispensed 20-milligram citalopram --  
7 20-milligram citalopram tablets that were  
8 distinguishable in color from the placebo tablets. And  
9 then you crossed out in that they were pink in color  
10 rather than white. All study medication shipments  
11 including potentially unblinding information were  
12 replaced in full.

13 Do you see that?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Did you write that language?

16 A. I think so.

17 Q. Do you know why you struck that language  
18 in that paragraph that it had the quote from the  
19 protocol --

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22 Q. -- in the unblinding section?

23 A. No.

24 Q. Okay. If you go to Exhibit 11, Page 44

1 of the study report, and you look at section 5 --  
2 Exhibit 11?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Oh, Exhibit 11.

4 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

5 MR. ROBERTS: Oh, Exhibit 11. This is  
6 Exhibit 11. Do you have Exhibit 11?

7 MR. BAUM: I have it, I'm going to give  
8 it to him. Here you go. Here's the --

9 MR. ROBERTS: You said Page 44.

10 MR. BAUM: Yeah, Page 44, section on  
11 Blinding.

12 MR. ROBERTS: It's counted -- there's  
13 two of them. It's doubled, I think. Right?  
14 Just making sure I'm not going crazy.

15 MR. WISNER: There's two Page 44s.

16 MR. BAUM: Just the way it got copied.

17 MR. ROBERTS: Okay.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. So if you look at the bottom paragraph  
20 on that page, you'll see the language "because of a  
21 drug packaging error."

22 Do you see that?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And if you look over at what your

1 handwriting is, I think you'll see that they're pretty  
2 much the same, correct?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: Certainly similarities.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. And the paragraph or the sentence  
7 regarding the protocol violation is not included,  
8 correct?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: What paragraph?

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. And this sentence here, it starts with,  
13 "if the blind was broken for any reason."

14 A. Right.

15 Q. That doesn't appear in this section now,  
16 correct?

17 A. You mean that starts off with "the  
18 tear-off panel"?

19 Q. Right.

20 MR. ROBERTS: Let the record reflect  
21 that we're talking about Exhibit 13.

22 MR. BAUM: Yeah.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. The third paragraph under "5.3.4

1 Blinding" of Page 8 of Exhibit 13 starts with "the  
2 tear-off panel" and it ends with "medication," and that  
3 whole paragraph is stricken, correct?

4 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

5 THE WITNESS: Yes.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. And it does not appear in the Section  
8 5.3.4 of the final protocol -- of the final study  
9 report, correct?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: Yes.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. Okay. So your handwritten striking of  
14 the protocols on blinding language recommended in this  
15 draft resulted in its elimination from the final study  
16 report, right?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

18 THE WITNESS: Yes.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. Okay. Do you know where this language  
21 but otherwise blinded that's in the study report came  
22 from?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: Where?

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. At Page 44, in that bottom paragraph, it  
3 says?

4 MR. ROBERTS: On Exhibit 11?

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. On Exhibit 11 it says "although  
7 otherwise blinded," do you see that?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Do you know what that language came  
10 from?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: No.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. It's not in your hand -- it's not part  
15 of your handwritten changes. That's why we were  
16 asking.

17 A. No, I don't.

18 Q. Okay. Let's go to Page 17 of Exhibit  
19 13. At the bottom it has "Secondary Statistical  
20 Objectives, the secondary statistical objectives of  
21 this study were."

22 Do you see that?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And then going over to the next page,

1 "1. To further compare the efficacy of citalopram to  
2 placebo in children and adolescents with MDD using,"  
3 and then it's crossed out, "the change from baseline to  
4 Week 8 in."

5 Do you see that?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Did you strike that out?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: This looks like my  
10 handwriting.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Okay. And then below it shows -- it  
13 lists off the various secondary outcome measures, and  
14 then it's CGI score at Week 8 is struck out at Week 8.

15 Do you see that?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: Where are we looking? I  
18 don't see that. Oh, down here?

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. Right here, right there.

21 A. Oh, yes.

22 Q. You see CGI-I?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. -- score at Week 8 has "at Week 8"

1 stricken off?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. If you look at Exhibit 11, Page 54?

4 MR. ROBERTS: Which is the next page  
5 over. That's Exhibit 13. Exhibit 11 is this  
6 one, so just turn the page over.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. You see under the Secondary Statistical  
9 Objectives, it's pretty much the same as what you did  
10 with your handwriting, with the Week 8s eliminated.

11 Do you see that?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 THE WITNESS: Yes, they look similar.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. So each of your edits on that section,  
16 appeared in that section, do you know why you crossed  
17 out the Week 8 in those two spots?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: I could speculate.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. Well, what is your impression of why you  
22 did that?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: This is a list of the



1 outcome measures. It doesn't specify any time  
2 points, so it wouldn't be appropriate to  
3 specify a time point for that variable in  
4 particular.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. That wasn't part of the plan to  
7 de-emphasize the Week 8 negative outcomes in favor of  
8 the positive outcomes for the prior weeks?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: It appears to me it was  
11 done for consistency.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. If you look at the protocol, which is  
14 Exhibit 9 at Page 17.

15 MR. ROBERTS: Exhibit 9. That's Exhibit  
16 11. I think this is Exhibit nine. Yeah, this  
17 is Exhibit 9. What page did you say again?

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. At the Paragraph 12.1.2 and it's Page  
20 329.

21 MR. ROBERTS: 329.

22 MR. BAUM: The big number up at the time  
23 is 329.

24 MR. ROBERTS: Talking about 1.2, okay.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Yeah, "Secondary Objectives." It says,  
3 "To further compare the efficacy of citalopram to  
4 placebo in depressed children and adolescents patients.  
5 The endpoints for the secondary objectives are the  
6 CGI-Improvement score and change from baseline in  
7 CGI-Severity score, K-SADS-P (depression module) and  
8 CGAS score at Week 8."

9 Do you see that?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. So at Week 8 is the endpoint for the  
12 secondary outcomes, correct?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. Are you thinking, or did you think you  
16 answered?

17 A. Well, it's somewhat different because  
18 here it says -- I mean, in comparing the rest of the  
19 study report, it says CGI-I score at Week 8 as opposed  
20 to here it's CGS at the end. So it's -- just in terms  
21 of the consistency with the study report, it's --  
22 that's different. Yeah, but I do see that.

23 Q. You do see that the endpoint for the  
24 secondary outcomes was Week 8, per the protocol,

1 correct?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: Yes.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. Okay. And then you struck that language  
6 in the study report?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. Draft that you handwrote your changes  
10 into, correct?

11 A. No.

12 Q. Well, over here, see you struck out the  
13 Week 8 part, right?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: No, that's what I was just  
16 saying is that the study report is quite  
17 different. The study report, as I see it, is  
18 simply listing the variables and not specifying  
19 any time point.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. Right.

22 A. Except for the CGI-I, which makes sense,  
23 because the CGI-I is you're not measuring change from  
24 baseline.

1 Q. What?

2 A. See, these -- CGI-I there's no baseline.

3 Q. Okay. But what we're trying -- what I'm  
4 trying to point out to you is that in this draft, which  
5 is Exhibit 13, it essentially mirrors the typewritten  
6 portion, essentially mirrors the language that's in the  
7 secondary objectives. It says "to further compare the  
8 efficacy."

9 Do you see that?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. And so are you saying that because the  
13 CGI-I is not a Week 8 analysis -- change from baseline  
14 in Week 8, that's why you struck that out?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: Yes. They're different.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. You don't think that was to enable  
19 discussion of the prior weeks instead of Week 8, which  
20 is not mentioned here?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. Right?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

1 THE WITNESS: The prior weeks are going  
2 to be examined no matter what.

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4 Q. What's the endpoint, Week 8 or Week 1?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: In this paragraph of the  
7 protocol Week 8 is identified as an endpoint.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. Okay. Let's take Page 26 of Exhibit 13  
10 and under Section "7.0 Changes in the Conduct of the  
11 Study and Planned Analyses."

12 Do you see that?

13 MR. ROBERTS: So Page 26, yeah, right  
14 there.

15 THE WITNESS: Yes.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. And there's some of your handwritten  
18 revisions to that section regarding the conduct of the  
19 study with planned analyses, and it says there in the  
20 original wording, nine patients (105, 113, 114, 505,  
21 507, 506, 509, 513 and 514) accidentally received 1  
22 week of unblinded study drug treatment (tablets had the  
23 incorrect color coating).

24 Do you see that?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. So there it said they received one week  
3 of unblinded study drug treatment, not potentially  
4 unblinded or potentially -- potentially caused bias,  
5 right? It said that they received one week of  
6 unblinded study treatment, right?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: Yes.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. And then your handwriting inserted  
11 "medication with potentially unblinding information,"  
12 correct?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 THE WITNESS: Yes, that's my  
15 handwriting.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. Did you do that handwriting to  
18 under-emphasize the fact that the patients received  
19 unblinded study drug treatment?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: It would require some  
22 speculation on my part, but I put that in, I  
23 would believe, to provide more accurate  
24 information.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. You thought it was more accurate to say  
3 potentially unblinding instead of unblinded?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. You think you were the one that  
6 introduced the language potentially unblinded --  
7 potentially unblinding information?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: Well, I wrote this, I  
10 wrote this phrase.

11 MR. BAUM: Let's go to Exhibit 14.

12 MR. ROBERTS: Should we keep all these?

13 MR. BAUM: Keep them all handy.

14 MR. ROBERTS: Why don't you turn them  
15 all to the front so we can see.

16 (Document marked for identification as  
17 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 14.)

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. So Exhibit 14 is MDL-FORP0175697, it's  
20 an e-mail from Paul Tiseo to Joan Barton, Charlie  
21 Flicker, Ivan Gergel, Lawrence Olanoff and others dated  
22 March 2, 2000, re: CIT-18.

23 Do you recall receiving this e-mail and  
24 the attached fax?

1 A. No.

2 Q. Have you seen this before?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: Yes.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. You saw it yesterday?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Do you have any reason to believe that  
9 you did not receive it at the time?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: I don't know that I  
12 received it on March 2nd but --

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. Do you think you might have --

15 A. -- I imagine I got it.

16 Q. Okay. And do you agree that this  
17 document was produced in the ordinary course of  
18 business at Forest?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: I don't know how ordinary.  
21 I'd say in the course of business.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. Okay. And then it says, Dear all, for  
24 your information, a copy of the fax that went out to



1 all CIT-MD-18 Pediatric Investigational Sites this  
2 morning is attached. All sites have been -- also been  
3 contacted by telephone and given verbal instructions on  
4 how to proceed with both drug shipment as well as their  
5 patients who have been screened and/or randomized.

6 Do you see that?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. So Dr. Tiseo is saying that this  
9 attachment that is attached to this e-mail was sent out  
10 to all of the CIT-MD-18 sites, right?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: Yes.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. And they each received telephone calls  
15 regarding it, correct?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: That's what this says.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. Do you know who would have received the  
20 fax at the sites?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 THE WITNESS: No.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. Okay. Let's go to the next page, and it

1 says, "Fax Transmission Cover Sheet" with like four  
2 asterisks Urgent, bolded in big print "Urgent Message"  
3 and then four asterisks, re: CIT-MD-18 Citalopram  
4 Pediatric Depression Study.

5 Have you seen this fax before?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And when did you see that?

8 A. Yesterday.

9 Q. Okay. Here it says, "It has come to our  
10 attention that an error was made during the packaging  
11 of the clinical supplies for the above-noted study. A  
12 number of bottles of 'active' medication were  
13 mistakenly packed with the pink-colored commercial  
14 Celexa tablets instead of instead the standard white  
15 citalopram tablets used for blinded clinical studies.  
16 As a result, dispensing these tablets would  
17 automatically unblind the study. This medication needs  
18 to be replaced with the appropriate white tablets  
19 immediately to maintain the study blind."

20 Did I read that correctly?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. So the pink-colored commercial tablets  
23 got dispensed to CIT-MD-18 patients, correct?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

1 THE WITNESS: According to this, there  
2 were pink tablets given to some patients.

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4 Q. And --

5 A. Well, I mean, we know that based on  
6 other information.

7 Q. And per the MD-18 protocol, all the  
8 pills dispensed in CIT-MD-18 were supposed to be white,  
9 correct?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: I'd have to go back to the  
12 protocol to verify that, but that sounds  
13 correct.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. We read that into the record earlier,  
16 but so do you have any reason to dispute that they  
17 ought to have been white, correct?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: No, I don't. No, I don't  
20 dispute that.

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22 Q. Okay. So the fact that some of them  
23 were not white was protocol violation, correct?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

1 THE WITNESS: Yes.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. So here, according to Dr. Tiseo, the  
4 study was automatically unblinded for the patients  
5 subject to dispensing error, correct?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: He writes "automatically  
8 unblind the study."

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. "As a result, dispensing these tablets  
11 would automatically unblind the study." So if the  
12 patients were dispensed those pink tablets, they would  
13 be automatically unblinded, correct?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: That's what he writes  
16 here.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. Okay. So do you know why those  
19 unblinded patients weren't excluded from the study at  
20 that point?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 THE WITNESS: First of all, we don't  
23 know that the patients were unblinded. We know  
24 that there was information that could impact

1           the blinding of the study that was conveyed to  
2           the site.

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4           Q.       Well, upon -- as of March 2nd, 2002,  
5 upon receiving this fax, the investigators were advised  
6 that the pink-colored tablets were Celexa, correct?

7           MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

8           THE WITNESS:  That's how I would  
9           interpret this fax, yes.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11          Q.       So that would indicate that the  
12 investigators knew what those patients were getting,  
13 correct?

14          MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

15          THE WITNESS:  Well, no, it doesn't  
16 completely indicate that.  The patients -- the  
17 investigator would also have to know what color  
18 tablets the patient received.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20          Q.       The patients that received the pink  
21 commercial Celexa would have been exposed to the  
22 investigators who gave them those tablets, and they  
23 would know that they were receiving Celexa at that  
24 point, correct?

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: I don't recall too many  
3 investigators who would hand patients tablets.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. All right. So the investigators that  
6 were notified of this had to do something with respect  
7 to the pink tablets that had been given to their  
8 patients to hand out?

9 A. Yes.

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. So at that point they knew which of  
13 their patients had been assigned to receive Celexa  
14 because they had been assigned to receive Celexa pink  
15 tablets, correct?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: No, that wouldn't be my  
18 understanding.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. So when they returned the pink tablets,  
21 they wouldn't know that their patient that had those  
22 tablets was assigned Celexa?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: Under -- if an

1 investigator were to look at a return -- look  
2 at returned medication and he saw that the  
3 tablets were pink in the -- within this time  
4 frame, then I would think the investigator  
5 would be able to draw the conclusion that the  
6 patient was on active drug.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. And why bother to replace these tablets  
9 if it weren't an issue that would unblind the study?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: Well, the protocol  
12 specifies that the color coating of the tablets  
13 should be blinded, should be the same,  
14 identical in the placebo and treatment groups.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Was it your understanding that all nine  
17 of these patients received pink-colored commercial  
18 tablets?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: Well, was it my  
21 understanding? I mean, I have no understanding  
22 what my understanding is, but if you're  
23 referring to that, what I wrote in the study  
24 report, I would say there's evidence of that.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Okay. That's actually what the report  
3 says at Page 63, Section 7.0 in Exhibit 11. It says --  
4 it lists Patients 105 through 514 and says that the  
5 nine patients were mistakenly dispensed one week of  
6 medication with potential unblinding information,  
7 tablets had incorrect color coating.

8 A. That's different though.

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. Oh, how is it different?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 THE WITNESS: Well, it seems that I'd  
14 made the mistake of saying that nine patients  
15 got pink tablets.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. Yeah.

18 A. My current understanding is that that is  
19 not correct.

20 Q. Oh, so you think this study report is  
21 incorrect when you wrote it at the time?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: I think I made a mistake,  
24 yeah.



1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. What do you think actually happened?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: My current impression is  
5 that the placebo patients received white  
6 tablets.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. And the citalopram patients received  
9 pink tablets?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: For those nine, yes.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. And so in either case, the investigators  
14 would know which patients were either on citalopram or  
15 on placebo among those nine patients, correct?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
17 mischaracterizes the document and  
18 mischaracterizes his testimony.

19 THE WITNESS: If the investigator --

20 MR. ROBERTS: And requires speculation.

21 THE WITNESS: -- read the fax and they  
22 reviewed the patient's medication bottles, then  
23 they would be able to draw a conclusion  
24 regarding the assigned treatment group.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. That would be an unblinding, correct?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: That would affect the --  
5 that would affect the investigator's blinding.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. Okay. Do you recall that you testified  
8 in your 2007 deposition that as the medical director,  
9 that your primary mandate in the CNS research was  
10 overseeing the process of registering CNS compounds  
11 gaining regulatory approval.

12 Does that ring a bell?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 THE WITNESS: No.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Do you think that was what your primary  
17 mandate was?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: Yes.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. Do you believe that in your role as a  
22 medical director of the clinical research department at  
23 Forest that you had an obligation to be truthful with  
24 the FDA in all communications about CIT-MD-18?

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: Yes.

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4 Q. And do you believe that Forest had an  
5 obligation to be truthful with the FDA in all  
6 communications about CIT-MD-18?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: Yes.

9 MR. BAUM: Can you give me Exhibit 16.  
10 We're going to skip 15 and we're going to come  
11 back to it.

12 MR. ROBERTS: Okay.

13 (Document marked for identification as  
14 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 16.)

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Okay. So handing over what we've marked  
17 as 16, and this is an e-mail MDL-FOREM0030386 from  
18 Dr. Tiseo to Lawrence Olanoff, Dr. Gergel, Amy Rubin,  
19 Anjana Bose as well as Tracey Varner, Julie Kilbane and  
20 you dated March 8, 2000, regarding letter to FDA for  
21 CIT-18.

22 Do you see that your name is on the CC  
23 there?

24 A. Yes.

1 Q. Do you have any reason to believe that  
2 you were not -- that you did not receive this e-mail?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: Yeah, there were quite a  
5 few e-mails I didn't -- received, yeah, I'm  
6 sure I received it.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. And does it appear this document was  
9 produced in the ordinary course of Forest business?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: Essentially.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. And this March 8 date is a few days  
14 after Dr. Tiseo sent the memorandum and fax to the  
15 clinical trial investigators informing them of the  
16 dispensing error, correct?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. That was March 2nd, six days later.  
20 Do you see that?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. And have you seen this document before?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: I might have seen this

1                   yesterday.

2       BY MR. BAUM:

3                   Q.       Okay.  So in the e-mail on the cover of  
4       the attachment, it says attached -- "Dear all, attached  
5       please find the letter that Charlie and I put together  
6       for the purpose of informing the FDA of our packaging  
7       mishap in the citalopram pediatric study."

8                               Do you see that?

9                   A.       Yes.

10                  Q.       Do you recall putting together a letter  
11       with Dr. Tiseo to be delivered to the FDA?

12                               MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

13                               THE WITNESS:  No.

14       BY MR. BAUM:

15                  Q.       Was it part of your duties to do  
16       something like that?

17                               MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

18                               THE WITNESS:  It wouldn't be out of  
19       line.

20       BY MR. BAUM:

21                  Q.       Then attached is a letter to the FDA in  
22       draft, correct?

23                  A.       Yes.

24                  Q.       And in the first paragraph here it says

1 that there was a clinical supplies package willing  
2 error for CIT-MD-18.

3 Do you see that?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And it's for eight randomized patients  
6 at two investigational sites?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And in the second paragraph it says,  
9 "For reporting purposes, the primary efficacy analysis  
10 will exclude the eight potentially unblinded patients,  
11 with a secondary analysis including them also to be  
12 conducted," correct?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Would you agree that excluding the  
15 unblinded or potentially unblinded patients from the  
16 primary efficacy analysis was the scientifically  
17 appropriate thing to do?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: Not necessarily.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. This is not what was actually done in  
22 the final study report, though, correct?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: Both analyses -- well, no,

1 I guess it was nine, right? But both analyses  
2 were conducted.

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4 Q. Yeah, but one was -- doesn't ask primary  
5 efficacy analysis and that here the primary efficacy  
6 analysis was the one that excluded the eight  
7 potentially unblinded patients, correct?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: Yes.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. And the one that included them was going  
12 to be a secondary analysis?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 THE WITNESS: In this proposal, yes.

15 MR. BAUM: Okay. Let's go to the next  
16 document. Mark it as Exhibit 17.

17 (Document marked for identification as  
18 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 17.)

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. And if you look at the top, it says  
21 letter to FDA - draft, March 8, 2000, which is right  
22 the same day as the prior e-mail.

23 Do you recall that? Prior exhibit was  
24 dated March 8 as well.

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. And then there's some handwriting at the  
4 top. Is that your handwriting?

5 A. That looks like my handwriting.

6 Q. Okay. So have you seen this document  
7 before?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: No.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. Okay. Does it appear to have been  
12 something you did while you were working at Forest in  
13 the ordinary course of Forest business?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: Yes.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. If you look at the typed portion of the  
18 paragraph, you see the paragraph starts by saying, "The  
19 purpose of this letter is to inform the agency that an  
20 error was made during the packaging of the clinical  
21 supplies for the above-noted study."

22 Do you see that?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And then "Two of our investigational



1 sites called in to report that some of their patients  
2 were receiving white tablets and others were receiving  
3 pink tablets."

4 Do you see that?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And then "These reports were passed onto  
7 Forest Clinical Packaging where it was discovered that  
8 a number of bottles of 'active' medication were  
9 mistakenly packed with the pink-colored commercial  
10 Celexa tablets instead of the standard white citalopram  
11 tablets used for blinded clinical trials."

12 Do you see that?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. So based on this letter, it appears the  
15 dispensing error was discovered after two clinical  
16 investigators called Forest inquiring about why some of  
17 their patients were receiving white tablets and others  
18 were receiving pink ones, right?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: That's how it looked to  
21 me.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. And they were supposed to all be  
24 receiving white tablets, right?

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: I think we concluded that.

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4 Q. So the letter continues, "On March 2nd,  
5 all sites were notified of this error by telephone and  
6 by fax."

7 Do you see that?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And that's consistent with what we read  
10 earlier, right?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: Yes.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. And in the March 2nd letter Dr. Tiseo  
15 said that dispensing of the pink tablets would  
16 automatically unblind the study, correct?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

18 THE WITNESS: His fax?

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. Yeah.

21 A. That's what it says.

22 Q. Returning to Exhibit 17, if you look at  
23 the bottom of the page, it says -- no.

24 MR. ROBERTS: This is 17. We're still

1                   on 17.

2       BY MR. BAUM:

3                   Q.        "As only 8 of 160 patients had been  
4       randomized at the time this error was discovered, the  
5       impact upon the integrity of the study is suggested to  
6       be minimal."

7                                Do you see that?

8                   A.        Yes.

9                   Q.        At this time it was supposed that  
10       pulling these eight out would not affect anything, so  
11       it was okay to not include them in the primary  
12       analysis, correct?

13                               MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

14                               THE WITNESS:  I'm not sure what you  
15       mean.

16       BY MR. BAUM:

17                   Q.        It says, "As only 8 of 160 patients had  
18       been randomized at the time this error was discovered,  
19       the impact upon the integrity of the study is suggested  
20       to be minimal."  So that it's suggested we're not going  
21       to count them and only eight -- and only eight of them  
22       were not going to be counted, so it's not going to be a  
23       big deal because you've got 160 patients anyway?

24                               MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

1 THE WITNESS: Was this letter even sent?

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. Well, that's what we're going to find  
4 out.

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: So this is just one  
7 person's opinion what they drafted here.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. Well, this is, I think, a draft that you  
10 and Dr. Tiseo worked on together.

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection. You're  
12 testifying.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. All right. So at the next to last  
15 paragraph it's -- there would be -- it says, there's  
16 going to be a full set of 160 patients -- no. Let me  
17 just backtrack.

18 Let me go up to the handwriting. It  
19 says -- first it says reconsider no letter.

20 What did you mean by that?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. Were you suggesting that they just hide

1 from it the FDA?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: I don't know what

4 reconsider no error -- no letter.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. Okay. Then next it says, "Due to a

7 packaging error, 8 randomized patients at 3

8 investigational sites had access to potentially

9 unblinding information."

10 Do you see that?

11 A. Are you talking about my handwriting?

12 Q. Yeah, your handwriting.

13 A. Potential -- yes.

14 Q. And then by adding potentially, you were

15 toning down Dr. Tiseo's automatically unblinded

16 language, right?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

18 THE WITNESS: Well, I don't know who

19 wrote this draft.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. Okay. So let's go on to the next thing.

22 "Drug has been repackaged and a full complement of 160

23 additional patients will be enrolled under standard

24 double-blind conditions."

1 Do you see that?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And that's your handwriting, right?

4 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

5 THE WITNESS: Yes.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. And were you suggesting that a full set  
8 of 160 patients would be enrolled under standard  
9 double-blind conditions, right?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: Well, that's what it says.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. And by implication, you were suggesting  
14 that the nine patients subject to the dispensing error  
15 were not standardly double-blinded, correct?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: It doesn't directly  
18 suggest that.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. But it does by implication, doesn't it?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 THE WITNESS: I think it does suggest  
23 that.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. And then next you say, "For reporting  
2 purposes, the primary efficacy analysis will exclude  
3 the potentially unblinded patients, and a secondary  
4 analysis including them will also be conducted."

5 Do you see that?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And so you were suggesting that the  
8 primary efficacy measure would exclude the patients  
9 exposed to the dispensing error, correct?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: Yes.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. That was your handwriting?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: That's my handwriting.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. You thought that was a good idea at the  
18 time, right?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: That was a proposed  
21 solution.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. Go to the next exhibit, 18 -- oh, in  
24 Exhibit 17 where it says, "Two of our investigational

1 sites called in to report that some of their patients  
2 were receiving white tablets and others were receiving  
3 pink tablets," do you see that?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Those investigators were unblinded,  
6 right?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: Well, it doesn't specify  
9 investigators, someone at the site.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. So someone at the site in dealing with  
12 the pills and the patients was unblinded, correct?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
14 mischaracterizes the document.

15 THE WITNESS: They were potentially  
16 unblinded. They would have had to associate  
17 the...

18 MR. BAUM: Let's go to Exhibit 18.

19 MR. ROBERTS: Hold on. Are you  
20 finished?

21 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

22 (Document marked for identification as  
23 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 18.)

24 BY MR. BAUM:



1 Q. They got the memo, though, from  
2 Dr. Tiseo, correct?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: How would I know?

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. Let's take a look at 18. This is  
7 MDL-FOREM0030384, and it's an e-mail response to  
8 Dr. Tiseo's e-mail from Amy Rubin, and when I say  
9 response to Dr. Tiseo's memo, he sent a memo out  
10 requesting suggestions to the revisions to the letter  
11 to go to the FDA. Then Amy Rubin sends to Lawrence  
12 Olanoff, Ivan Gergel Anjana Bose, Paul Tiseo, Tracey  
13 Varner, Julie Kilbane and you this proposed draft of  
14 the letter to the FDA.

15 Do you see that?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. And it's dated March 9th, 2000.

18 Do you see that? Yes?

19 A. I'm looking.

20 Q. It's right up at the top, up here.

21 A. Oh, yeah, yeah.

22 Q. You see that?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Okay. And that's a day after Dr. Tiseo

1 asked for some comments?

2 A. Okay.

3 Q. And Amy Rubin, do you know what her job  
4 was?

5 A. No.

6 Q. You don't know whether or not she was in  
7 regulatory affairs?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: Based on this, she --  
10 well, I assume she was in regulatory.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Okay. So in this e-mail Ms. Rubin  
13 states, "I have taken the liberty of editing your  
14 letter as follows: Please make any other changes you  
15 feel are necessary."

16 Do you see that?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And then below she appears to have made  
19 some edits or cut and pasted a version of the draft  
20 that you and Dr. Tiseo had worked on.

21 Do you see that?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: That seems to be a  
24 reasonable scenario.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Now, she changed the line from that you  
3 or Dr. Tiseo or in your handwriting you said 8  
4 randomized patients at 2 investigational sites were  
5 dispensed medications that could have potentially  
6 unblinded the study, and that now it's been changed by  
7 Amy Rubin to say medication was dispensed to eight  
8 randomized patients in a fashion that had the potential  
9 to cause patient bias.

10 Do you see that?

11 A. Yes.

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. And that phrase, "potential to cause  
15 patient bias" is different from what Dr. Tiseo had in  
16 mind when he said that it was mistakenly unblinded,  
17 correct?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: I don't see where  
20 Dr. Tiseo said that.

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22 Q. Right here, he says, "As a result,  
23 dispensing these tablets would automatically unblind  
24 the study."

1           A.       So he didn't say mistakenly unblinded.  
2   He said if they were dispensed.  So what's the  
3   question?

4           Q.       Her phrasing is different than this  
5   language, correct?

6                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

7                   THE WITNESS:  Those two are differently  
8                   different, yes.

9   BY MR. BAUM:

10          Q.       And it's different from saying that they  
11   were potentially unblinded, correct?

12                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

13                   THE WITNESS:  What's different from  
14                   potentially unblinded?

15   BY MR. BAUM:

16          Q.       Potential to cause patient bias.

17          A.       That is different.

18          Q.       And that's different from saying that  
19   the integrity of the blind was unmistakably violated,  
20   correct?

21                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

22                   THE WITNESS:  It's definitely different  
23                   from saying the integrity of the blind was  
24                   what?

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Unmistakenly violated.

3 A. Mistakenly or unmistakably.

4 Q. Unmistakenly, okay.

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 MR. BAUM: Let's go to Exhibit 19.

7 (Document marked for identification as  
8 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 19.)

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. This is an e-mail dated -- an e-mail  
11 chain going from March 8 to March 14 between Paul  
12 Tiseo, Amy Rubin and you, and if you look at the  
13 e-mail -- look at the e-mail string, you will see that  
14 the things that are below are what we just went through  
15 the e-mail from March 8 from Paul Tiseo asking for  
16 comments and then attached to that is Amy's -- Amy  
17 Rubin's e-mail with her revisions, and then you are  
18 commenting on top of that.

19 Do you see that?

20 A. It looks that way.

21 Q. It says, although the patient -- sorry.  
22 Although "potential to cause bias" is a masterful  
23 stroke of euphemism, I would be a little more up front  
24 about the fact that the integrity of the blind was

1     unmistakenly violated.

2                     Do you see that?

3             A.       Yes.

4             Q.       Have you seen this before?

5                     MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

6                     THE WITNESS:  I saw this yesterday.

7     BY MR. BAUM:

8             Q.       Okay.  And do you have any reason to  
9     believe you didn't write that?

10                    MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

11                    THE WITNESS:  I probably wrote this.

12     BY MR. BAUM:

13             Q.       And this was produced in the ordinary  
14     course of Forest business, correct?

15                    MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

16                    THE WITNESS:  Yes.

17     BY MR. BAUM:

18             Q.       And so you were directly involved in  
19     resolving the dispensing error problem, correct?

20                    MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

21                    THE WITNESS:  It would appear that I was  
22                    involved in preparing this communication to the  
23                    FDA regarding the problem.

24     BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. Okay. And according to you, using the  
2 phrase potential to cause patient bias in a letter to  
3 the FDA was a masterful stroke of euphemism, correct?

4 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

5 THE WITNESS: I think I wrote that.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7 Q. And according to you, use of the phrase  
8 potential to cause bias was not being up front with the  
9 FDA, right?

10 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: Yes, I felt that it was  
12 not a straightforward enough description.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. And according to you, Forest should have  
15 just been up front about the fact that the integrity of  
16 the blind was unmistakably violated, correct?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

18 THE WITNESS: I think it was  
19 necessary -- I felt that it was necessary -- it  
20 appears that I felt it was necessary to  
21 communicate to the agency that there had  
22 been -- that protocol violations had occurred  
23 that affected the blind of the study.

24 MR. BAUM: Can you repeat the question.

1                   (The court reporter read back the record  
2                   as requested.)

3                   MR. ROBERTS: I renew my objections, if  
4                   we're asking it to him again.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6                   Q.        I think you answered a slightly  
7                   different question, which I appreciate you're trying to  
8                   articulate, but I just want a direct answer to that  
9                   question.

10                  A.        Can you repeat the question.

11                   (The court reporter read back the record  
12                   as requested.)

13                  MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14                  THE WITNESS: I certainly felt that  
15                  Forest should be up front about that there had  
16                  been a protocol violation -- that had been  
17                  protocol violations that affected the integrity  
18                  of the blind.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20                  Q.        Now, you're aware that the language  
21                  regarding potential to cause bias actually ended up in  
22                  the study report, and your language about unmistakably  
23                  violated did not end up in there, correct?

24                  MR. ROBERTS: Objection.



1 THE WITNESS: No.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. You think your language made it into the  
4 report?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: I don't know what was in  
7 the report. The report or the letter?

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. Oh, sorry. The letter. Sorry.  
10 We'll get to that.

11 Do you know whether or not ultimately  
12 the phrase potential to cause bias is what ended up in  
13 the letter that Forest sent to the FDA?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: No, I do not.

16 MR. BAUM: Let's go to Exhibit 19.

17 MR. ROBERTS: Twenty.

18 MR. BAUM: Oh, 20, sorry.

19 (Document marked for identification as  
20 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 20.)

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22 Q. This is FOREM0030382, and it's from Amy  
23 Rubin to you, Charlie Flicker, and CC'd to Paul Tiseo.  
24 It's dated March 15th, which is the day after your

1 e-mail to her dated March 14th and the subject is the  
2 letter to the FDA for CIT-18.

3 Do you see that?

4 A. Yeah.

5 Q. Do you think it was Amy Rubin's job to  
6 create masterful euphemisms in letters to the FDA?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: No.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. And do you think she used the phrase  
11 potential to cause patient bias because she considered  
12 it her job to protect marketing and medical by using  
13 masterful euphemisms?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: I think she was softening  
16 the language.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. That made it misleading, correct?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: No, I don't think it's  
21 misleading. I think potential to cause bias is  
22 accurate, but at least when I wrote my comment,  
23 I thought the statement should be a more  
24 straightforward statement that the impact was

1                   upon the study blind should have been included.

2       BY MR. BAUM:

3                   Q.       Okay.  So have you seen this e-mail  
4       before that's Exhibit 20?

5                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

6                   THE WITNESS:  Twenty?

7       BY MR. BAUM:

8                   Q.       It's the one you've got in your hand  
9       there?

10                  A.       Yes.

11                  Q.       When did you see it?

12                  A.       Yesterday.

13                  Q.       Okay.  And you see it's addressed to  
14       you.

15                               Does this appear to have been produced  
16       in the ordinary course of Forest business?

17                  MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

18                  THE WITNESS:  Yes.

19       BY MR. BAUM:

20                  Q.       And Ms. Rubin responds to your e-mail  
21       from the day before, "Thanks for the compliment.  Part  
22       of my job is to create 'masterful' euphemisms to  
23       protect medical and marketing."

24                               Do you see that?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Were you bothered that Ms. Rubin had  
3 appeared to ignore your concern that the language she  
4 suggested was not being up front with the FDA?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: Well, obviously, I don't  
7 remember this interaction. It looks to me as  
8 if she was joking.

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. In your opinion, do you think it was  
11 appropriate for Ms. Rubin to be creating masterful  
12 euphemisms to protect medical and marketing in her  
13 communications with the FDA?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

15 THE WITNESS: Do I think it was  
16 appropriate for her to create a euphemism?

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. Masterful euphemisms to protect medical  
19 and marketing in her communications with the FDA.

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: I don't think that was  
22 part of her job description.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. She was essentially bragging about

1 misleading the FDA, wasn't she?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: I think she was joking.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. So if the language actually ended up in  
6 the letter to the FDA, wasn't she actually performing  
7 the act of conveying something less up front to the FDA  
8 than you thought ought to have been conveyed?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: I would have to see the  
11 letter that actually went to the FDA.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. All right. But she's joking about  
14 misleading the FDA, essentially, correct?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
16 mischaracterizes the document, causes for  
17 speculation.

18 THE WITNESS: I think she's joking about  
19 her linguistic dexterity.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. And that linguistic dexterity or  
22 wordsmithing was -- resulted in creating a masterful  
23 euphemism to protect medical and marketing --

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. -- in her communications with the FDA,  
3 correct?

4 A. Well, I think it's a joke, but I think  
5 the language could be described as euphemistic.

6 MR. BAUM: Okay. So let's take a look  
7 at Exhibit 21.

8 (Document marked for identification as  
9 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 21.)

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. Which is the letter that actually went  
12 to the FDA dated March 20th, 2000 addressed to Russell  
13 Katz from Forest, Tracey Varner, and manager of  
14 regulatory affairs for Forest.

15 Do you see that?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Have you seen this before?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: No.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. So let's take a look at this.

22 Do you recall that Ms. Varner was in the  
23 line of e-mails regarding the unblinding problem?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

1 THE WITNESS: No.

2 BY MR. ROBERTS:

3 Q. Let's take a look at Exhibit 14. Do you  
4 see it?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Do you have it? This is  
6 what it looks like.

7 THE WITNESS: Which one?

8 MR. BAUM: Fourteen.

9 MR. ROBERTS: Exhibit 14. Here, I see  
10 it, Exhibit 14.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. So this is the e-mail cover letter with  
13 the urgent message memo that went out on March 2nd.

14 A. Okay.

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. And if you see on the addressee lines,  
18 you've got Tracey Varner and Amy Rubin.

19 Do you see that?

20 A. Yeah.

21 Q. Do you see them both?

22 A. Yeah.

23 Q. Okay. So here Tracey Varner is now  
24 informing the FDA essentially what happened as

1 reflected in this March 2nd, 2000 memo that went out to  
2 the investigator sites, correct?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: Excuse me?

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. This letter from Tracey Varner to the  
7 FDA dated March 20th, 2000 is informing the FDA about  
8 the dispensing error problem that was discussed in the  
9 March 2nd letter that went out to the investigator  
10 sites?

11 A. Yes.

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. So the first line says, "Dear Dr. Katz,  
15 we are taking this opportunity to notify the Division  
16 of a clinical supply packaging error for study  
17 CIT-MD-18 (site #2 - Dr. Busner and site #16 -  
18 Dr. Wagner). Due to this error, medication was  
19 dispensed to eight randomized patients in the fashion  
20 that had the potential to cause patient bias."

21 Did I read that correctly?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And that's Amy Rubin's language that  
24 made it into the letter that went to the FDA, correct?



1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: The potential to cause  
3 patient bias is the same phrase that was in Amy  
4 Rubin's e-mail.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. And that's what you characterize as a  
7 masterful euphemism for the blind having been  
8 unmistakably violated, correct?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: I made a statement that it  
11 was a masterful euphemism, yeah.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. For what you said was the blind had  
14 unmistakably been violated, correct?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: I have to look at it.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. Find it?

19 A. Yeah. Well, there are two separate  
20 statements. One is that it's a euphemism. The other  
21 is that there was a violation of the study blind.

22 Q. And when you wrote that e-mail, you were  
23 attempting to be accurate at the time, correct?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

1 THE WITNESS: I was always attempting to  
2 be accurate.

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4 Q. Okay. All right. So next it says, "A  
5 full complement of 160 patients will be enrolled under  
6 standard double-blind conditions."

7 Do you see that?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And that's the line that you wrote,  
10 handwrote in the draft that you edited, correct?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. Right here.

14 A. Yes, that's -- that's my handwriting.

15 Q. So by implication, again, what you  
16 conveyed to the FDA was that these eight patients  
17 subject to the dispensing error were not standardly  
18 double-blinded, right?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: Well, it's not really  
21 exactly what I wrote.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. What did you write?

24 A. And a full complement of 160 additional

1 patients will be enrolled.

2 Q. So were you thinking that there would be  
3 a new group of patients that would be enrolled that  
4 would not be subject to the dispensing error?

5 A. I don't know what I was thinking, but I  
6 don't think that's what I was thinking.

7 Q. What did that line mean?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: That there would be -- I'd  
10 have to speculate.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Well, you were the author.

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. That was your handwriting; that was your  
16 thoughts.

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

18 THE WITNESS: It was my thoughts 20  
19 years ago, but -- and if you want me to  
20 speculate, I can speculate on --

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22 Q. I wouldn't call it speculation when I'm  
23 talking to the guy who actually wrote it, but you give  
24 me your best impression of what you thought you meant.

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
2 mischaracterizing the witness' statement.

3 THE WITNESS: What's the question again?

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. What did you think you meant by that  
6 line?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: That there would be at  
9 least 160 more patients enrolled in the study.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. And they would not have the problem of a  
12 dispensing error, correct?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 THE WITNESS: Yes.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Okay. So next it says, in this letter  
17 to the FDA, "For reporting purposes, the primary  
18 efficacy analysis will exclude the eight potentially  
19 unblinded patients, with a secondary analysis including  
20 them also to be conducted."

21 Do you see that?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. So that, again, is what actually went to  
24 the FDA saying that the primary efficacy analysis would

1     exclude the patients exposed to the dispensing error,  
2     correct?

3                     MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

4                     THE WITNESS:  Yes.

5     BY MR. BAUM:

6             Q.       And that's not what was done, correct?

7                     MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

8                     THE WITNESS:  That's correct.

9     BY MR. BAUM:

10            Q.       Do you know why there was a change?

11            A.       I would have to speculate.

12            Q.       Okay.  So, ultimately, what Forest  
13     promised the FDA was going to do, it didn't do,  
14     correct?

15                    MR. ROBERTS:  Objection, you're  
16     testifying.

17                    THE WITNESS:  They conducted both of the  
18     analyses.

19     BY MR. BAUM:

20            Q.       All right.  But which one was designated  
21     as the primary analysis?

22                    MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

23                    THE WITNESS:  The analysis of the ITT  
24     population was the primary analysis.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. And what it says here is that they were  
3 going to have the analysis with the eight unblinded  
4 patients, potentially unblinded patients excluded,  
5 correct?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: Yes.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. That was a more scientifically  
10 appropriate thing to do, wasn't it?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: I would characterize it is  
13 a proposed solution to the unblinding problem.

14 MR. BAUM: Okay. Let's go to Exhibit

15 22.

16 (Document marked for identification as  
17 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 22.)

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. So Exhibit 22 is MDL-FORP0168046. It's  
20 an e-mail from Joan Barton to you, Paul Tiseo, Joan  
21 Howard Jane Wu and Carlos Cobles dated December 6, 2000  
22 regarding CIT-MD-18 study drug.

23 Do you see that?

24 A. Yes.

1           Q.       Does it appear to have been produced in  
2 the ordinary course of business?

3                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

4                   THE WITNESS:  Yes.

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6           Q.       Do you have any reason to believe that  
7 you didn't receive it?

8                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

9                   THE WITNESS:  No.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11           Q.       Okay.  So here it says, "Attached is a  
12 table showing which patients were randomized when the  
13 problem was discovered that the study drug was  
14 unblinded.  A total of 6 adolescents and 3 children had  
15 already been randomized.  Please let me know if this  
16 will alter the total number of child or adolescent  
17 patients to be randomized for this trial."

18                   Did I read that correctly?

19           A.       Yes.

20           Q.       So you had recommended that another 160  
21 patients be brought in to create a trial that didn't  
22 have any patients exposed to the dispensing error,  
23 correct?

24                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

1 THE WITNESS: No.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. That's what you wrote in your  
4 handwriting, right?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: No.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. What did you write?

9 A. I wrote that 160 more patients would be  
10 enrolled.

11 Q. Okay. Maybe I misunderstood. That's  
12 what I thought I was saying.

13 So and here Ms. Barton says, the study  
14 drug was unblinded, not potentially unblinded, correct?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: It says "study drug was  
17 unblinded."

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. It doesn't say potentially unblinded or  
20 potential to cause bias?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. It says they were unblinded, right?

24 A. Well, the study drug was not blinded.



1           Q.       This says the study drug was unblinded,  
2 correct?

3                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

4                   THE WITNESS:  Right.  That's not the  
5 same as the study being unblinded or the  
6 patients being unblinded.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8           Q.       Okay.  So let's -- but this --

9           A.       The study drug was not -- it would be  
10 more accurate to say the study drug was not blind.

11          Q.       So that would be a protocol violation,  
12 though, right?

13                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

14                   THE WITNESS:  I would regard that as a  
15 protocol violation.

16                               (Document marked for identification as  
17 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 23.)

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19          Q.       We're going to go to the next exhibit,  
20 Exhibit 23.  This is dated January 5th, 2001.  It's a  
21 Forest Labs inter-office memorandum from James Jin,  
22 draft statistical analysis plan, and it's addressed to  
23 Ed Lakatos, Jane Wu, Wendy Ma, Shanshan Wang and Julie  
24 Kilbane.

1 MR. ROBERTS: They're on the CC line.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. On the CC line. And then if you --  
4 well, do you recall being involved in any of the  
5 citalopram clinical trial meetings?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: I must have been. These  
8 particular meetings? Oh, the citalopram  
9 clinical team?

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. There were multiple clinical team  
12 meetings.

13 Do you recall having like weekly  
14 meetings?

15 A. I don't know.

16 Q. Did you attend any of them?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

18 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. Okay. Here -- do you know who James Jin  
21 was?

22 A. Vaguely.

23 Q. Do you recall he was a biostatistician  
24 on the MD-18?

1           A.       Yeah.

2           Q.       Do you recall corresponding with him  
3 about getting drafts of the tables done?

4           MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

5           THE WITNESS:  No.

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7           Q.       Have you seen documents going back and  
8 forth between you regarding drafts of the efficacy  
9 tables?

10          MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

11          THE WITNESS:  No.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13          Q.       All right.  So here he's saying,  
14 "attached for your review is draft statistical analysis  
15 plan," and please return your comments, and there were  
16 nine patients who were randomized at the beginning of  
17 the study but not blinded.

18                    Do you see that?

19          A.       Yes, I see that.

20          Q.       So right there he's saying they were not  
21 blinded, correct?

22          MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

23          THE WITNESS:  That's what it says.

24          MR. BAUM:  Let's go to the next exhibit.

1 (Document marked for identification as  
2 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 24.)

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4 Q. This is Exhibit 24, and this is an  
5 inter-office memorandum from James Jim to Paul Tiseo,  
6 Charles Flicker and Ivan Gergel dated January 5th,  
7 2001, MDL-FORP0175632.

8 Do you see that?

9 MR. ROBERTS: No, that's not. Can you  
10 read the MDL again? I think we're looking at  
11 different things, but maybe we're not. What's  
12 your number again? Is it 49936?

13 MR. WISNER: We're looking at the same  
14 thing, it's just the script is --

15 MR. BAUM: I've got 49936. Did I read  
16 something off wrong?

17 MR. ROBERTS: You didn't read 49936, I  
18 don't think, did you?

19 MR. WISNER: Go off the record.

20 MR. BAUM: No, here, I got it, Exhibit  
21 24 you have is FORP0049936; is that correct?

22 MR. ROBERTS: Yes.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. And this is a memorandum from Dr. Jin to

1 you, Paul Tiseo, Scott McDonald, Ed Lakatos and Jane Wu  
2 dated July 10, 2001, correct?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And it has a test run 3 tables:  
5 CIT-MD-18.

6 Do you recall this document?

7 A. No.

8 Q. Have you seen this document before?

9 MS. KIEHN: He just says he doesn't  
10 recall it.

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: No.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. Was this document produced in the  
15 ordinary course of Forest business?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: Looks that way.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. Do you have any reason to believe that  
20 you didn't receive it?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection. He doesn't  
22 recall it.

23 THE WITNESS: No.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1           Q.       So the subject of this memo that you  
2 sent was test run 3 tables.

3                   What does that mean?

4           MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

5           THE WITNESS:  Where does it say that?

6 BY MR. BAUM:

7           Q.       It's in the subject line, test run 3  
8 tables CIT-MD-18.

9           A.       What does that mean?

10          Q.       Yeah.

11          A.       I don't know.

12          Q.       Do you recall a run being done of the  
13 tables for MD-18 to see if the program worked?

14          MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

15          THE WITNESS:  No.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17          Q.       Okay.  Do you see the handwriting below?

18          A.       Yes.

19          Q.       Is your handwriting?

20          MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

21          THE WITNESS:  Yes.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23          Q.       And it has this instructions, it looks  
24 like, to James Jin; is that correct?

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: Yes.

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4 Q. And among those instructions is please  
5 provide draft appendix tables and plots: 1 primary  
6 efficacy analysis - ITT subpopulation, asterisk,  
7 asterisk, patients with drug dispensing error excluded.

8 Do you see that?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. That's your handwriting, and that's what  
11 you were instructing at the time?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 THE WITNESS: Yes.

14 (Document marked for identification as

15 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 25.)

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. We're just going to go to the next  
18 exhibit, 25, which is MDL-FOREM0010201 from Jane Wu to  
19 James Jin and Qiong Wang, and it says, "We need to  
20 generate Tables 4.1A and 4.1B for ITT population,  
21 excluding the 9 patients who were unblinded at the  
22 beginning of the study. Can you please tell Qiong who  
23 they are and try to get the results before 9:30, Friday  
24 morning?" This was sent at 12:30 a.m. on August 10th.

1 Do you see that?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And then below there's an e-mail from  
4 Jane Wu to Paul Tiseo and you regarding CIT-MD-18. It  
5 says, Paul, Charlie, we will meet with you to talk  
6 about the results of CIT-18 in R&D conference room at  
7 9:30 to 10:30 on August 10th.

8 Do you recall attending that meeting?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: No.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Do you recall that August 10th is the  
13 date, according to Mary Prescott, you sent her positive  
14 results for CIT-MD-18, from that earlier e-mail?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: No.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. Was it a coincidence they're the same  
19 dates?

20 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

21 MS. KIEHN: He just said he doesn't  
22 remember being the same date.

23 THE WITNESS: No.

24 BY MR. BAUM:



1 Q. So does this appear to be produced in  
2 the ordinary course of business?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: This memo?

5 BY MR. BAUM:

6 Q. Yeah, this e-mail here, this e-mail  
7 string.

8 A. Yeah.

9 Q. Do you have any reason to doubt you  
10 received the e-mail that was addressed to you?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection. He doesn't  
12 remember.

13 THE WITNESS: No.

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. Okay. So at this point, per this  
16 e-mail, the analysis excluding the unblinded patients  
17 was appearing as Tables 4.1A and 4.1B and not in the  
18 appendix, right?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection. He's talking  
20 about Exhibit 25 in here.

21 THE WITNESS: No, but he's saying -- no,  
22 this is a request to --

23 MR. ROBERTS: You can ask him to clarify  
24 if you don't understand.

1 THE WITNESS: Let me just look at this.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. Well, that document is going to be a  
4 little confusing to you because that was a --

5 A. No, that's not confusing at all.

6 MS. KIEHN: Give him time to look at the  
7 documents.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. All right, go ahead.

10 A. No. My understanding of this document  
11 is that Jane Wu is telling James Jin to do a reanalysis  
12 in which the eight patients are excluded, but Table  
13 4.1A is an ITT analysis. It's right in here.

14 Q. Yeah.

15 A. So this is a subpopulation analysis.

16 Q. Okay. So here let me just move on to  
17 another subject. I got your answer there.

18 You're saying that this is -- the  
19 reanalysis may not have ended up as a 4.1A or 4.4B; is  
20 that correct?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 THE WITNESS: No, that's not what I'm  
23 saying. I'm saying the ITT analysis in this  
24 analysis plan is 4.1A.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Okay. Now, next she says that that  
3 analysis was being done "excluding the 9 patients who  
4 were unblinded at the beginning of the study."

5 Do you see that?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And she's saying who were unblinded, not  
8 potentially unblinded or with the potential to cause  
9 patient bias. This is saying that excluding the nine  
10 patients who were unblinded at the beginning of the  
11 study, correct?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 THE WITNESS: That is the language that  
14 she used.

15 MR. BAUM: Okay, let's go to the next  
16 exhibit.

17 (Document marked for identification as  
18 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 26.)

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. Exhibit 26, MDL-FORP0049697. This is an  
21 undated document from your custodial file, and these  
22 are efficacy tables for CIT-MD-18, and if you flip a  
23 couple pages in to one, two, three -- the fourth page  
24 in, you'll see some handwriting up at the top of Table

1 4.1A.

2 MR. ROBERTS: Are you talking the one  
3 that ends in 703.

4 THE WITNESS: Oh, yeah, it ends in Bates  
5 Number 703. Thanks.

6 MR. ROBERTS: So the Bates numbers are  
7 in the bottom right corner. It should say 703  
8 at the bottom of it.

9 MR. WISNER: 4.1A.

10 MR. ROBERTS: Right there. So this is  
11 what he's talking about.

12 THE WITNESS: Okay.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. You see the handwriting in the upper  
15 right?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. It says "excluded 9 patients."

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. That's your handwriting, isn't it?

20 A. No.

21 Q. That's not your handwriting?

22 A. No.

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. Okay. So it's dated August 10, 2001.  
2 You see the table date there?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Does this appear to have been produced  
5 in the ordinary course of Forest business?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: Yes.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. If you look at the -- if you look across  
10 the top, the total N numbers were 85 and 89 for the  
11 participants in the trial. That ended up to 174.

12 Do you see that?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. That number is the number with the  
15 unblinded patients included, and if you take them out,  
16 you end up with a number of 166, correct?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

18 THE WITNESS: Okay.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. And if you look down at the N numbers in  
21 the body of this table, you'll see that the N for the  
22 total placebo patients is 81, and the N for the total  
23 citalopram patients is 85.

24 Do you see that?

1           A.       Where are you looking, in the actual  
2 tables?

3           Q.       Right there, this N.

4           A.       Yeah, yeah.

5           Q.       And if you go here, that's 81.

6           A.       Right.

7           Q.       And then over here, it's 85. And  
8 throughout each of these weeks it's 81 and 85.

9           A.       Got you.

10          Q.       And that adds up to 166, correct?

11          A.       Yes.

12          Q.       So that's the number of patients when  
13 you exclude the nine patients who were subject to the  
14 dispensing error, correct?

15                   MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16                   THE WITNESS: Yes, it's consistent with  
17 the comment.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19          Q.       And if you go over to the next page,  
20 you'll see that at Week 8 there's a P-value of .052,  
21 correct? Right there, yes?

22          A.       Yes.

23          Q.       And so that's -- this is the table that  
24 ended up becoming essentially Appendix 6 in the study

1 report, correct?

2 A. Yes.

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. And it was not made 3.1, which was the  
6 primary efficacy outcome, correct?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: Excuse me?

9 BY MR. BAUM:

10 Q. This table was not used as the primary  
11 outcome measure; it was placed in the appendix of the  
12 study report, correct?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 THE WITNESS: Yes.

15 MR. BAUM: So now we can take a break.

16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We will be going off  
17 the record at 2:32 p.m. This marks the end of  
18 Media 7.

19 (Brief recess.)

20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We will be going back  
21 on the record at 2:43 p.m. This marks the  
22 beginning of Media 8.

23 Go ahead, Counsel.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. So there was a meeting that was being  
2 held on August 10 in one of the earlier e-mails.

3 Do you recall that?

4 A. No.

5 Q. All right. So that --

6 A. Oh, do I recall the e-mail that we  
7 looked at?

8 Q. Yeah, yeah.

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. That there was a meeting that was being  
11 held the morning of August 10 --

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. -- and that needed to get a run done  
14 with the unblinded patients excluded for that meeting.

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Do you recall that?

17 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

18 BY MR. BAUM:

19 Q. And then this is a run that's dated  
20 August 10 for that. Do you --

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. -- see that?

24 A. Well, yes, I know what you mean.



1           Q.       And so do you -- was it at that moment  
2 when you first learned that the -- with the excluded  
3 dispensing error patients, the P-value was greater than  
4 .050?

5                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

6                   THE WITNESS:  I'm assuming that this  
7 meeting held on August 10th was held, it would  
8 appear that that would be the first time that  
9 those -- that that analysis was available.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11           Q.       Is that the reason why the analysis  
12 excluding the patients was not used as the primary  
13 efficacy measure?

14                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

15                   THE WITNESS:  That requires speculation  
16 on my part.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18           Q.       Well, you and Amy Rubin and Tracey  
19 Varner essentially promised the FDA that the primary  
20 efficacy measure would exclude those patients, correct?

21                   MR. ROBERTS:  Objection.

22                   THE WITNESS:  We -- there was a proposal  
23 to the FDA that a primary efficacy analysis  
24 would be done in which those patients were

1 excluded. I don't know what the response to  
2 the agency was.

3 BY MR. BAUM:

4 Q. Okay.

5 A. Response of the agency was.

6 Q. And it wasn't a proposal. It said we  
7 will not include them, correct?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: I'm not exactly sure, but  
10 it was -- but there is a description of a  
11 primary efficacy analysis excluding the eight  
12 patients.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. Okay. And that says, for reporting  
15 purposes, the primary efficacy analysis will exclude  
16 the eight potentially unblinded patients.

17 Do you see that?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. It doesn't propose that, it says it will  
20 not be included, correct?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. They will not be included, correct?

24 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

1 THE WITNESS: Still a proposal.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. It doesn't say may, it says will,  
4 doesn't it?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: Yes, it does say will.

7 MR. BAUM: Let's go to the next exhibit.

8 (Document marked for identification as  
9 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 27.)

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. This is Exhibit 27, which is  
12 MDL-FORP0050230, and it's to Paul Tiseo and Charlie  
13 Flicker from James Jin and Jane Wu, final draft tables,  
14 CIT-MD-18 dated August 10, 2001, which is the same date  
15 that we've been dealing with, correct?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. In these last two or three e-mails, the  
19 August 10, see there's a date of August 10?

20 A. August 10th, yes, August 10th.

21 Q. Okay. And then in the upper right  
22 there's handwriting 9/13/01.

23 Do you see that?

24 A. Yes.

1 Q. And does that appear to be your  
2 handwriting?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And then there's a circle around Charlie  
5 Flicker with an arrow going down to James Jin.

6 Do you see that?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Did you do that?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: That looks like my  
11 handwriting.

12 BY MR. BAUM:

13 Q. Does this appear to be a document  
14 produced in the ordinary course of Forest business?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: Yes.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. And do you have any doubt that you  
19 received this document and sent something back to James  
20 Jin?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 THE WITNESS: It seems likely.

23 BY MR. BAUM:

24 Q. And if you look at the next page, you

1 see your handwriting again on the next page?

2 A. Yeah.

3 Q. And that up in the upper right, there's  
4 a 7/17/01 date.

5 Do you see that?

6 A. Yeah.

7 Q. So it appears that your interchanging  
8 some drafts back and forth with James Jin with some  
9 suggestions of things to do, and one of the things  
10 suggested in July 17th was to provide an analysis with  
11 the subpopulation with these patients with the drug  
12 dispensing error excluded, then here's James Jin saying  
13 that he's returning to you a final analysis.

14 Do you see that?

15 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. It's actually probably from James Jin  
18 and Jane Wu, and she's saying please let James know or  
19 it says please let James know, so it's probably  
20 actually written by Jane Wu in conjunction with James  
21 Jin.

22 Do you see that?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I mean, these are

1 two separate memos at different times but...

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. Okay. So in this third paragraph here  
4 of the memo it says, "However, for the ITT population  
5 minus" --

6 MR. ROBERTS: First page. Hold on.

7 He's on the second page.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. It says, However, for the ITT population  
10 minus the nine patients for which the treatment was  
11 unblinded at the beginning of the study, there were  
12 statistically significant treatment-by-age interaction  
13 with the CDRS-R, CGI-I, K-SADS-P.

14 Do you see that?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. So it looks like Jin and Wu were  
17 complying with your request to have a run done with the  
18 nine patients excluded, correct?

19 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: Didn't we already see  
21 that?

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. Well, I'm just reading to you what this  
24 line says; is that correct?

1 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

2 THE WITNESS: Well, this looks like a  
3 different set of table. This is obviously a  
4 much -- I mean, I'm assuming that these -- if  
5 this is associated with this, this is obviously  
6 a much larger set of tables.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. Yeah. Okay. What I'm trying to get at  
9 is this is saying that they did a run with the nine  
10 patients excluded, per this cover e-mail, correct?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: Well, this is a full set  
13 of tables. The run with the guys excluded was  
14 that little memo.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Okay. The one we just looked at before  
17 that said excluded nine patients, correct?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. Here it says, "However, for the ITT  
22 population minus the nine patients for which the  
23 treatment was unblinded at the beginning of the study."  
24 Do you see that?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And it says "was unblinded" as opposed  
3 to potentially unblinded, correct?

4 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

5 THE WITNESS: That's the language they  
6 use, yes.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. And that was Jane Wu and James Jin,  
9 correct?

10 A. Yes.

11 MR. BAUM: We're going to go to Exhibit  
12 28.

13 (Document marked for identification as  
14 Flicker Deposition Exhibit No. 28.)

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. Okay. This is Exhibit 28,  
17 MDL-FOREM0002742. It's an e-mail from Bill Heydorn to  
18 Evelyn Kopke dated 10/24/2001, notes from the  
19 conference call October 4 with attachment notes from  
20 conference call with PharmaNet, October 4, 2001.

21 Do you see that?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Okay. And then if you look at the  
24 e-mail down below, it has you as one of the recipients



1 on the CC.

2 Do you see that?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And then if you look on the attachment  
5 it has as attendees for a conference call with  
6 PharmaNet dated October 4, 2001. Forest is Charles  
7 Flicker, Bill Heydorn, James Jin and Jane Wu, and  
8 Evelyn Kopke and Gundi LaBadie for PharmaNet.

9 Do you see that?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Does it appear that you were involved  
12 with a telephone conference with PharmaNet on  
13 October 24, 2001?

14 MR. ROBERTS: Objection. You mean  
15 October 4th?

16 BY MR. BAUM:

17 Q. October 4, sorry, October 4, 2001.

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: Yeah, it looks that way.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. And does this appear to have been  
22 produced in the ordinary course of Forest business?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

1 BY MR. BAUM:

2 Q. Do you have any doubt that you  
3 participated in or sent or received any of the  
4 correspondence attached to this e-mail?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: A little bit.

7 BY MR. BAUM:

8 Q. What's that?

9 A. I don't know. I could have walked out  
10 on a meeting. I could have never gotten it. It  
11 doesn't look very familiar.

12 Q. Okay. So let's take a look at some of  
13 the things that are itemized on the points that Bill  
14 Heydorn sent to you and Natasha Mitchner and James Jin  
15 and Jane Wu.

16 It says at Paragraph 9, "For secondary  
17 efficacy measures, no significant difference at the  
18 week 8 LOCF analysis. There are some significant  
19 findings early on in treatment. Forest looking at  
20 individual patient listings to see if there are any  
21 clues as to why week 8 findings were not positive. For  
22 now, emphasize the positive findings at earlier time  
23 points for the secondary efficacy variables."

24 Do you see that?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Do you see here that they're saying that  
3 the Week 8 findings were not positive for the secondary  
4 endpoints?

5 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: It says no significant  
7 difference.

8 BY MR. BAUM:

9 Q. It says as to why the Week 8 findings  
10 were not positive, correct? This is Bill Heydorn --

11 A. "As to why week 8 findings were not  
12 positive," yes.

13 Q. Okay. So it's characterizing the  
14 secondary outcome measures as not being positive,  
15 correct?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: It says the Week eight  
18 LOCF shows no significant difference on  
19 secondary efficacy measures.

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. And it also refers to them as not being  
22 positive, correct?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: Yes, he says here not

1 positive.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. Okay. And so here there is a plan of  
4 emphasizing the positive findings at earlier time  
5 points and for the secondary efficacy variables,  
6 correct?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: It says, "emphasize the  
9 positive findings at earlier time points."

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. That's a little misleading, isn't it?

12 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

13 THE WITNESS: I'd say it's putting a  
14 best foot forward.

15 BY MR. BAUM:

16 Q. And not emphasizing the failure at Week  
17 8, correct?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: There's no -- there's no  
20 indication that those differences would be  
21 concealed. It's saying that the emphasis will  
22 be placed on where there was significant  
23 differences.

24 BY MR. BAUM:

1 Q. That's what ended up happening in the  
2 study report, right?

3 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. Yes?

6 A. I have no idea.

7 Q. You don't recall what we just went over  
8 today showing you that that's what --

9 A. Oh, the study report?

10 Q. Yes.

11 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: I thought we were talking  
13 about --

14 BY MR. BAUM:

15 Q. That plan was --

16 A. Is this a publication?

17 Q. This is the -- this Exhibit 28 are notes  
18 for -- points of note in study report for CIT-MD-18.

19 A. Oh, this refers to the study report?

20 Q. Yes. And so this --

21 A. I thought it was a publication.

22 Q. No. This is what was notes from a  
23 meeting that resulted in a draft of the study report  
24 that -- and there were plans here to refer to these

1 secondary endpoints, emphasize the positive findings at  
2 earlier time points for the secondary efficacy  
3 variables.

4 That's what was done in the study  
5 report, correct?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

7 THE WITNESS: In the efficacy writeup,  
8 the focus was on where there was a positive  
9 effect.

10 BY MR. BAUM:

11 Q. And omission of the Week 8 negative  
12 effect, correct?

13 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

14 THE WITNESS: That was available in the  
15 tables, but the writeup does emphasize where  
16 there were significant differences.

17 BY MR. BAUM:

18 Q. Okay. So next in Paragraph 11 says,  
19 "dosing error - some citalopram tablets were not  
20 blinded."

21 Do you see that? Paragraph 11?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And "the 9 patients who received  
24 unblinded medication were included in the main

1 analyses; a secondary post-hoc analysis of the ITT  
2 subpopulation was done. Refer to these analyses  
3 briefly in methods and results and reference the reader  
4 to the appendix table."

5 Do you see that?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. That's what actually happened in the  
8 study report, correct?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: It's certainly -- they're  
11 certainly referred to, and it did look as if  
12 the relevant analyses were in the appendix.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. And that's different than what Forest  
15 told they were going to do with the primary efficacy  
16 analysis relative to the nine patients who received  
17 unblinded medication, correct?

18 MR. ROBERTS: Objection, asked and  
19 answered.

20 THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that?

21 BY MR. BAUM:

22 Q. Paragraph 11 saying that the post-hoc  
23 analysis of the ITT subpopulations with the nine  
24 patients being excluded being placed in the appendix is

1 different than what Forest told the FDA it was going to  
2 do when it excluded the nine patients and said that  
3 they were going to have that analysis be the primary  
4 efficacy analysis; this is different than that, isn't  
5 it?

6 A. Forest --

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
8 mischaracterizes the document, asked and  
9 answered.

10 THE WITNESS: Yeah, Forest proposed to  
11 the FDA to conduct the analysis of -- with the  
12 patients excluded as the primary.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. And this paragraph is saying doing  
15 something different, correct?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

17 THE WITNESS: This paragraph is not in  
18 agreement with that.

19 BY MR. BAUM:

20 Q. Okay. And also here it says "9 patients  
21 who received unblinded," not potentially unblinded,  
22 correct?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

24 THE WITNESS: The language here is



1 unblinded.

2 BY MR. BAUM:

3 Q. And then it says, "dosing error - some  
4 citalopram tables were not blinded."

5 Do you see that? It doesn't say  
6 potentially unblinded, it says were not blinded,  
7 correct?

8 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: Well, I don't know what an  
10 unblinded table is.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Well, here it's directly saying they  
13 were not blinded, which is more consistent with your  
14 saying that the blind was unmistakably violated,  
15 correct?

16 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
17 mischaracterizes the witness' testimony,  
18 mischaracterizes the document.

19 THE WITNESS: What?

20 BY MR. BAUM:

21 Q. You said that you thought that the blind  
22 had been unmistakably violated, correct?

23 MR. ROBERTS: Objection,  
24 mischaracterizes the witness' testimony.

1 THE WITNESS: I said that the integrity  
2 of the blind -- that there was a violation of  
3 the integrity of the blind.

4 BY MR. BAUM:

5 Q. Is this language here more consistent  
6 with what ended up in the study report?

7 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

8 MR. BAUM: Never mind. Strike that.

9 MS. KIEHN: So it's 2:59.

10 MR. ROBERTS: It's 2:59.

11 BY MR. BAUM:

12 Q. Take a look at Paragraph 7. It says,  
13 "Note that study was not powered to look at differences  
14 within two subgroups (children and adolescents). The  
15 sample size was calculated based on the anticipated  
16 effect size for the primary efficacy variable."

17 Do you see that?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Do you recall now that the MD-18 was not  
20 powered to look at the subgroup separately?

21 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

22 BY MR. BAUM:

23 Q. It was powered to look at them together?

24 A. No.

1 Q. Does this indicate that, though?

2 MR. ROBERTS: Objection.

3 THE WITNESS: That's -- yeah, that's  
4 what this suggests.

5 MR. BAUM: Okay.

6 MS. KIEHN: We're going to ask a couple  
7 questions in the event we don't reconvene so  
8 that we have it on the record.

9 MR. WISNER: Sorry, in the event we  
10 don't reconvene, is that a possibility?

11 MR. ROBERTS: Well, why don't we stay on  
12 record --

13 MS. KIEHN: Anything is a possibility.

14 MR. ROBERTS: -- ask the questions and  
15 then we can talk about this off record, all  
16 right?

17 MR. BAUM: All right. Go ahead.

18 BY MR. ROBERTS:

19 Q. Okay. Dr. Flicker, do you have an  
20 understanding as to why the primary efficacy analysis  
21 included the nine patients?

22 A. Do I have an understanding, excuse me?

23 Q. As to why the primary efficacy analysis  
24 did include the nine patients?

1           A.       I believe so. I mean, it is -- it's  
2 not -- it's somewhat speculative, but I believe so.

3           Q.       Okay. Do you recall what that is?

4           A.       What I think it was is that the  
5 statistical group insisted upon using the study's ITT  
6 population.

7           Q.       Okay, thank you.

8                    You gave testimony earlier that  
9 suggested that both Table 3.1 and Appendix Table 6  
10 should be examined, quote, by anyone receiving this  
11 study.

12                   Who were you referring to when you  
13 referenced, quote, anyone reviewing the study?

14           A.       For regulatory reviewers should examine  
15 the entire -- all the details.

16           Q.       The FDA concluded that MD-18 met the  
17 threshold for statistical significance on the primary  
18 outcome measure, correct?

19           A.       Yes.

20           Q.       And the FDA had both tables, both 3.1  
21 and Table 6, correct?

22           A.       Yes.

23           Q.       Does presenting the primary efficacy  
24 endpoint of 0.3 -- of .038 in a poster or publication

1 and omitting mention of the post-hoc secondary analysis  
2 of the intent-to-treat subpopulation result in a  
3 misleading portrayal of the study results?

4 A. No. Post-hoc secondary analysis was  
5 supportive, overwhelming body of evidence in the study  
6 clearly is indicative of a treatment effect.

7 Q. Because the result of the post-hoc  
8 secondary analysis is supportive of the result of the  
9 primary efficacy parameter, correct?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. The difference is, quote, trivial, as  
12 you put it, correct?

13 A. I regard the difference as trivial, yes.

14 MR. BAUM: I just --

15 MS. KIEHN: Hold on. No, not until we  
16 turn it back over.

17 MR. BAUM: I'm objecting. You are  
18 leading this guy.

19 MR. ROBERTS: Okay. Your objection is  
20 noted.

21 MS. KIEHN: You're the master of  
22 leading.

23 BY MR. ROBERTS:

24 Q. The results of the post-hoc secondary

1 analysis do not undermine the results of the primary  
2 efficacy parameter; is that fair?

3 MR. BAUM: Objection, leading.

4 THE WITNESS: Yes.

5 BY MR. ROBERTS:

6 Q. Now, I would like to direct you back to  
7 Exhibit 14. If you remember, this is Exhibit 14. We  
8 lost it a couple times ago, but now it is found.

9 I turn you to the top of Page 2 of the  
10 fax. So it says "Return of medication" is where I'm  
11 directing you to. It says, "please return all patient  
12 kits," correct?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. So the sites did not know which bottles  
15 contained pink pills, they were instructed to return  
16 all of the patient kits, correct?

17 A. Yes, they would have returned all the  
18 medication they had.

19 Q. Okay. So now I'm going to direct you to  
20 Exhibit 21. This is the FDA letter dated March 20th.  
21 You can try and find it within your pile, I actually  
22 think it's right over there, Exhibit 21.

23 Does this letter inform the FDA that  
24 there had been a deviation in the protocol procedure,

1 it affected the integrity of the blind?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Because it specifically says that they,  
4 quote, excluded the eight potentially unblinded  
5 patients, right?

6 MR. BAUM: Objection, leading.

7 BY MR. ROBERTS:

8 Q. You can answer.

9 A. Yes, it does refer to eight patients,  
10 eight potentially unblinded patients.

11 MR. ROBERTS: Thank you, Doctor, that's  
12 all.

13 BY MR. BAUM:

14 Q. Do you have to leave now?

15 A. Yeah.

16 MR. BAUM: Okay. So we're going to  
17 reserve our right to get the rest of our  
18 minutes and follow up and finish our  
19 deposition.

20 MR. ROBERTS: Let's go off the record.

21 MS. KIEHN: We understand your position.  
22 We'll take it under advisement.

23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of  
24 Media 8 and also the conclusion of today's

1                   questioning of Charles Flicker. Media of  
2                   today's deposition will be transferred to the  
3                   custody of Golkow. We are going off the record  
4                   at 3:05 p.m. on Friday, November 4th, 2016.

5                                   (Witness excused.)

6   - - -

7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, MARGARET M. REIHL, a Registered Professional Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter and Notary Public, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate transcript of the testimony as taken stenographically by and before me at the time, place, and on the date hereinbefore set forth.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that I am neither a relative nor employee nor attorney nor counsel of any of the parties to this action, and that I am neither a relative nor employee of such attorney or counsel, and that I am not financially interested in the action.

-----  
Margaret M. Reihl, RPR, CRR, CLR  
CSR #XI01497 Notary Public

**Errata Sheet to the Deposition of Charles Flicker, Ph.D.**  
**Deposition Date: November 4, 2016**

Page	Line(s)	Now Reads	Suggested Reading	Reason
10	7	It was definitely	There was definitely	Stenographic error
23	5	I was surprised -- I believe so.	I don't know -- I was surprised -- I believe so.	Stenographic error
31	9-10	Q. And Clara was a good buffer? A. I would often correct what she had	Q. And Clara was a good buffer? MR. ROBERTS: Objection A. I would often correct what she had	Stenographic error
59	15	Yeah, like PowerPoint presentations	Or, yeah, like PowerPoint presentations	Stenographic error
79	12-13	prepared by Natasha Mitchner and Mary Prescott?	prepared by Natasha Mitchner or Mary Prescott?	Stenographic error
111	12	ask you is is that based	ask you is that based	Stenographic error
122	21	please sign and return to me shortly."	please sign and return to me."	Stenographic error
126	16	look at the -- I	look at the protocol -- I	Stenographic error
130	10	clean record.	clean record, that's all.	Stenographic error
182	23	"Change from Baseline	"Change from Baseline in	Stenographic error
209	8-10	Q. Let's go to Page 100, which is Table 3.1.  So if you look at Table 3.1 it says the	Q. Let's go to Page 100, which is Table 3.1. Ms. KIEHN: Is someone on the phone? Q: I was just turning off my phone. So if you look at Table 3.1	Stenographic error

CLARA WAS MY SECRETARY  
AT PFIZER!  
CJ

Page	Line(s)	Now Reads	Suggested Reading	Reason
			it says the	
214	13	do I -- well,	do I <b>know</b> -- well,	Stenographic error
238	24	Weeks 1, 4 and 6	Weeks 1, 4, and 6	Stenographic error
239	20	actually assessed.	actually assessed <b>at the time</b> .	Stenographic error
241	19	Week 8, yes, <b>or</b> were assessed	Week 8, yes, were assessed	Stenographic error
244	3	A P-value of .6;	A P-value of <b>.06</b> ;	Attorney error
252	13	the CDRS was .038, yes.	the CDRS- <b>R</b> was .038, yes.	Stenographic error
265	24	Talking about 1.2, okay.	Talking about <b>12</b> .1.2, okay.	Stenographic error
277	4	March 2nd, 2002,	March 2nd, 2000,	Attorney error
305	22	This is FOREM0030382	This is <b>MDL-</b> FOREM0030382	Stenographic error
309	16	causes for	<b>calls</b> for	Stenographic error
324	21	24 you have is FORP0049936;	24 you have is <b>MDL-</b> FORP0049936;	Stenographic error

I, the undersigned, declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the deposition transcript; that I have made any corrections, additions, or deletions that I was desirous of making in the errata sheet above; and that the deposition transcript is otherwise a true and correct transcript of my testimony contained therein.

*[Signature]*  
(Signature)

12/14/16  
(Date)

Subscribed and sworn before me this  
14th day of December, 2016

*[Signature]*

2

1002458532v1

